

Vol. 601 Cape Town,
Kaapstad, 24 July 2015

No. 39015

THE PRESIDENCY

No. 624 24 July 2015

It is hereby notified that the President has assented to the following Act, which is hereby published for general information:—

Act No. 8 of 2015: Appropriation Act, 2015

OFISI YA MOPRESIDENTE

No. 624 24 July 2015

Mona ho tsebiswa hore Mopresidente o amohetse Molao ona o latelang, o phatlalatswang mona bakeng sa tsebisu ya setjhaba ka bophara:—

No 8 ya 2015: Molao wa Tekanyetso, 2015

(English text signed by the President)
(Assented to 22 July 2015)

ACT

To appropriate money from the National Revenue Fund for the requirements of the State for the 2015/16 financial year; to prescribe conditions for the spending of funds withdrawn for the 2016/17 financial year before the commencement of the Appropriation Act for the 2016/17 financial year; and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 213(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, provides that money may be withdrawn from the National Revenue Fund only in terms of an appropriation by an Act of Parliament or as a direct charge against that Fund, when it is provided for in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, or an Act of Parliament;

WHEREAS section 26 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), provides that Parliament must appropriate money for each financial year for the requirements of the State;

AND WHEREAS section 7(1) of the Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), provides that the Minister of Finance must table the national annual budget, as set out in section 27 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, in the National Assembly at the same time as the Appropriation Bill,

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

Definitions

1. In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any meaning ascribed to a word or expression in section 1 of the Public Finance Management Act, must bear the meaning so ascribed, and—

“**allocation-in-kind**” means an allocation that is listed as an allocation-in-kind in the Division of Revenue Act for the 2015/16 financial year for spending by a national department on behalf of a province, local government or a municipality;

“**conditional allocation**” means a conditional allocation to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government’s share of revenue raised nationally, which are provided for and whose purpose is specified in the Division of Revenue Act for the 2015/16 financial year envisaged in section 214(1)(c) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

“**current payments**” means any payment made by a department classified as or deemed to be a current payment in terms of the instructions issued in the *Guidelines for Implementing the Economic Reporting Format* (September 2009), in terms of section 76 of the Public Finance Management Act;

(English text signed by the President)
(Assented to 22 July 2015)

MOLAO

Ho aba tjehelete ho tswa Letloleng la Letlotlo la Naha bakeng la ditlhoko tsa Mmuso tsa selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16; ho hlalosa dipehelo tsa ho sebedisa matlole a hutsweng bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2016/17 pele ho qaleho ya Molao wa Tekanyetso wa selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2016/17; le ho nehelana ka merero e malebana.

KETAPELE

LE HA karolo 213(2) ya Molaotseo wa Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa, 1996, o re tjehelete e ka hulwa ho tswa Letloleng la Letlotlo la Naha ho latela kabo e entsweng ke Molao wa Palamente kapa ka tefello e tobaneng le Letlole, ha e nehetswe ka hara Molaotseo wa Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa, 1996, kapa Molao wa Palamente;

LE HA karolo 26 ya Molao wa Bolaodi ba Ditjhelete tsa Setshaba, wa 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), o tshalosa hore Palamente e tshwanetse e abe tjehelete bakeng la selemo se seng le se seng sa ditjhelete bakeng la ditlhoko tsa Mmuso;

LE HOJA karolo 7(1) ya *Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act*, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), o tshalosa hore Letona la Ditjhelete le tshwanetse ho teka tekanyetso ya selemo ya naha Sebokeng sa Naha ka nako e le nngwe le Molaokakanyo wa tekanyetso, jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse karolong 27 ya, Molao wa Bolaodi ba Ditshelete tsa Setshaba wa 1999, Sebokeng sa Naha ka nako e le nngwe le Bili ya Tekanyetso,

HA E SE E NTSWE MOLAO ke Palamente ya Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa, ka ho latela:—

Ditlhaloso

1. Molaong ona, ntle le ha sengolwa se hlalosa ka tsela enngwe, moelelo o mong le o mong o nehetsweng lentswe kapa polelo e karolong 1 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Setjhaba, o tshwanetse ho ba le moelelo oo jwalo ka ha o nehetsweng, mme—

“**kabo e senang tefello**” e hlalosa kabo e ngodisitsweng e le kabo e senang tefello ho Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekeno wa selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16 e ka sebediswa ke lefapha la naha boemong ba provense, mmuso wa lehae kapa masepala;

“**kabo e nang le dipehelo**” e hlalosa kabo e nang le dipehelo ho diprovense, mmuso wa lehae kapa bomasepala ho tswa karolong ya lekeno la mmuso wa naha le kgobokantsweng boemong ba naha, le nehetswe mme le maikemisetsa a teng a hlalositse Molaong wa Karolo ya Lekeno wa selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16 ho tsamaelana le karolo 214(1)(c) ya Molaotseo wa Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa, 1996;

“**ditefello tsa jwale**” e hlalosa tefello e nngwe le e nngwe e entsweng ke lefapha e nkuwang e le tefello ya jwale ho latela ditaelo tse nehetsweng ho *Methalohlahlhi wa ho Kenya Tshebetsong Moggwa wa ho Tlalehela (beeha) ka Ekonomi* (Lwetse 2009), ho latela karolo 76 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba;

“**payments for capital assets**” means any payment made by a department classified as or deemed to be a payment for capital assets in terms of the instructions issued in the *Guidelines for Implementing the Economic Reporting Format* (September 2009) and the *Asset Management Framework* (April 2004, Version 3.3), in terms of section 76 of the Public Finance Management Act; 5

“**payments for financial assets**” means any payment made by a department classified as or deemed to be a payment for financial assets in terms of the instructions issued in the *Guidelines for Implementing the Economic Reporting Format* (September 2009), in terms of section 76 of the Public Finance Management Act; 10

“**Public Finance Management Act**” means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);

“**relevant Parliamentary Committees**” means the Standing Committee on Appropriations of the National Assembly and the Select Committee on Appropriations of the National Council of Provinces; and 15

“**transfers and subsidies**” means any payment made by a department classified as or deemed to be a transfer or subsidy payment in terms of the instructions issued in the *Guidelines for Implementing the Economic Reporting Format* (September 2009), in terms of section 76 of the Public Finance Management Act.

Appropriation of money for requirements of State 20

2. (1) Appropriations by Parliament of money from the National Revenue Fund for the requirements of the State in the 2015/16 financial year to votes and the main divisions within a vote, and for the purposes that are specified, are set out in the Schedule.

(2) The spending of appropriations envisaged in subsection (1) is subject to the provisions of this Act, the Public Finance Management Act and the Division of Revenue Act for the 2015/16 financial year. 25

(3) The spending of funds withdrawn from the National Revenue Fund before this Act takes effect, as envisaged in section 29(1) of the Public Finance Management Act, is subject to— 30

- (a) section 7 of the Appropriation Act, 2014 (Act No. 33 of 2014); and
- (b) the applicable provisions of the Division of Revenue Act for the 2015/16 financial year, when the said Act takes effect.

Amounts listed as specifically and exclusively appropriated

3. An amount within a vote or main division within a vote that is listed as specifically and exclusively appropriated in the Schedule may be utilised only for the purpose indicated, unless the amount or purpose for which it was allocated, is amended by or in terms of an Act of Parliament. 35

Conditions for allocations

4. (1) The Minister may, in writing— 40

- (a) impose conditions on an allocation in an appropriation listed in the Schedule, other than a conditional allocation, in order to promote and enforce transparency and effective management in respect of revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities of departments, public entities and constitutional institutions as required by section 6(1)(g) of the Public Finance Management Act; and 45
- (b) stop the use of an allocation in respect of which conditions have been imposed in terms of paragraph (a), until such conditions are met.

(2) The stoppage of an allocation in terms of subsection (1)(b) must be disclosed in the National Treasury’s next quarterly report to the relevant Parliamentary Committees. 50

“**Ditefello bakeng la thepa ya khaphitale**” e hlalosa tefello e nngwe le e nngwe e entsweng ke lefapha e nkuwang e le tefello bakeng la thepa ya khaphitale ho latela ditaello tse nehetsweng ho *Methalohlahli ya ho Kenya Tshebetsong Mokgwa wa ho Tlalehela (beeha) ka Ekonomi* (Lwetse 2009) le Moralo wa tshebetso wa Taolo ya Thepa (Mmesa 2004, Mofuta 3.3), ho latela karolo 76 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba; 5

“**ditefello bakeng la thepa ya tjhelete**” e hlalosa tefello e nngwe le e nngwe e entsweng ke lefapha e nkuwang e le tefello bakeng la thepa ya tjhelete ho latela ditaello tse nehetsweng ho *Methalohlahli ya ho Kenya Tshebetsong Mokgwa wa ho Tlalehela (beeha) ka Ekonomi* (Lwetse 2009), ho latela karolo 76 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba; 10

“**Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Setjhaba**” e hlalosa Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Setjhaba wa 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);

“**Dikomiti tsa Palamente tse amehang**” e hlalosa Komiti ya Nako tsohle ho Dikabo tsa Seboka sa Naha le Komiti ya Kgetho ho Dikabo tsa Lekgotla la Naha la Diprovense; le 15

“**Diphitiso le dithuso**” e hlalosa tefello e nngwe le e nngwe e entsweng ke lefapha e nkuwang e le phitiso kapa thuso ya tefello ho latela ditaello tse nehetsweng ho *Methalohlahli ya ho Kenya Tshebetsong Mokgwa wa ho Tlalehela (beeha) ka Ekonomi* (Lwetse 2009), ho latela karolo 76 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Setjhaba. 20

Kabo ya tjhelete bakeng la ditlhoko tsa Mmuso

2. (1) Dikabo tsa tjhelete ke Palamente ho tswa Letloleng la Letlotlo la Naha bakeng la ditlhoko tsa Mmuso selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16 ho di voutu le dikarolo tse ka sehlohong tse ka hara voutu, le bakeng la maikemisetsa a hlalositsweng a hlahisitsweng Shejuleng. 25

(2) Tshebediso ya dikabo e hlalositsweng karolwaneng (1) e itshetlehile ho Molao ona, Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Setjhaba le Molao wa Karolo ya Lekeneng bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16.

(3) Tshebediso ya matlole a hutsweng ho tswa Letloleng la Letlotlo la Naha pele Molao ona o kena tshebetsong, jwalo ka ha ho hlalositswe karolong 29(1) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Setjhaba, e itshetlehile ho— 30

(a) karolo 7 ya Molao wa Tekanyetso, 2014 (Molao. 33 wa 2014); mme

(b) dipehelo tse malebana le Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekeneng bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16 ha Molao ohlaloswang o kena tshebetsong. 35

Palo e ngodisitsweng e le e abueng ka ho ikgetha le ka ho totobala

3. Palo ka hare ho voutu kapa kabo e ka sehlohong e ka hare ho voutu e ngodisitsweng e le e abueng ka ho ikgetha le ka ho totobala ka hara Shejule e ka sebediswa feela bakeng la mabaka a hlalositsweng, ntle le ha palo kapa mabaka ao e a nehetsweng a fetolwa ke kapa ka dintlha tsa Molao wa Palamente. 40

Dikabo tseo dinang le mabaka

4. (1) Ka ho ngola, Letona le ka—

(a) Bea maemo/mabaka ho kabo e mo tekanyetsong e ngodisitsweng Shejuleng, ntle le kabo e nang le mabaka, e le ho ka nyolla le ho tiisa ponaletso le bolaodi bo sebetsang ho lekeno, ditshenyehelo, thepa le mekitlane ya mafapha, metheo ya setjhaba le metheo ya molaotso jwalo ka ha karolo 6(1)(g) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Setjhaba e hloka; le 45

(b) ho emisa tshebediso ya kabo ho latela maemo a beilweng ho ya ka temana (a), ho fihlella maemo ao a fihlellwa.

(2) Ho emiswa ha kabo ho latela karolwana (1)(b) ho tshwanetse ho tsebiswe tlalehong ya kotara e latelang ya Letlotlo la Naha ho Dikomiti tsa Palamente tse amehang. 50

Utilisation of unspent funds

5. (1) Despite section 43(4)(b) and (c) of the Public Finance Management Act, and in order to expedite service delivery, the Minister may approve the utilisation of unspent funds in an amount appropriated in the Schedule for—
- (a) transfer to another institution, provided that the amount is used for the same purpose as that of the main division within the vote; or 5
 - (b) payments for capital assets, provided that the amount is used within the vote for other categories of expenditure except compensation of employees.
- (2) The approval of the utilisation of unspent funds in terms of subsection (1) must be disclosed in the National Treasury's next quarterly report to the relevant Parliamentary Committees. 10

Authorisation of expenditure

6. (1) Despite anything to the contrary in any other legislation and before an Adjustments Appropriation Bill is passed, the Minister may approve expenditure, if it cannot reasonably be delayed without negatively affecting service delivery and such expenditure— 15
- (a) is unforeseeable and unavoidable;
 - (b) was announced during the tabling of the 2015/16 national annual budget for a project and the disbursement of funds is required for the implementation of the project; or 20
 - (c) was approved in the appropriation for the 2014/15 financial year and will be proposed to be rolled over to the 2015/16 financial year to finalise expenditure that could not take place in the 2014/15 financial year as originally planned.
- (2) Expenditure approved in terms of—
- (a) subsection (1) may not exceed the total amount set aside as an unallocated reserve for the financial year in the national annual budget; and 25
 - (b) subsection (1)(b) may not exceed the amount announced by the Minister for the project during the tabling of the national annual budget.
- (3) Expenditure approved in terms of subsection (1)—
- (a) is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund; 30
 - (b) may be made subject to conditions imposed by the Minister;
 - (c) must be disclosed in the National Treasury's next quarterly report to the relevant Parliamentary Committees; and
 - (d) must, despite section 30(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, be included in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill or another appropriation Bill for the 2015/16 financial year. 35

Spending before commencement of Appropriation Act for 2016/17 financial year

7. The spending of funds withdrawn in terms of section 29 of the Public Finance Management Act for the 2016/17 financial year before the commencement of the Appropriation Act for the 2016/17 financial year is, with necessary changes, subject to— 40
- (a) any applicable conditions imposed in terms of section 4 and the applicable provisions of the Adjustments Appropriation Act for the 2015/16 financial year, as if the funds were allocated for the 2015/16 financial year;
 - (b) the applicable provisions of the Division of Revenue Act for the 2015/16 financial year, as if the funds were allocated for the 2015/16 financial year; and 45
 - (c) the applicable provisions of the Division of Revenue Act for the 2016/17 financial year, when the said Act takes effect.

Tshebediso ya matlole a sa sebediswang

5. (1) Le ntle ho karolo 43(4)(b) le (c) Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Setjhaba, e le ho ka potlakisa phano ya ditshebetso, Letona le ka dumela tshebediso ya matlole a sa sebediswang palong e abueeng Shejuleng bakeng la—
- (a) phithiso ho motheo o mong, ha feela palo eo e sebedisitswe bakeng la mabaka a tshwanang le a karolo e ka sehloohong ka hare ho voutu; kapa 5
 - (b) ditefello bakeng la thepa ya khaphitale, ha feela palo eo e sebediswa ka hare ho voutu bakeng la dihlopha tsa ditshenyehelo tse ding ntle le tefello ya dihlapiso ho basebetsi.
- (2) Tumello ya tshebediso ya matlole a sa sebediswang ho latela karolwana (1) e tshwanetse e tsebiswe tlalehong ya kotara e latelang ya Letlotlo la Naha ho Dikomiti tsa Palamente tse amehang. 10

Tumello ya ditshenyehelo

6. (1) Le ka ntle le ho hong ho kgahlano le molao o mong le o mong le pele ho molaokakanyo wa Tokiso ya Tekanyetso e dumellwa, Letona le ka dumella ditshenyehelo e bang e keke ya diehisa le ho sitisa phano ya ditshebetso mme ditshenyehelo e jwalo e—
- (a) e sabonelwa pele mme e ka se qojwe;
 - (b) e ile ya tsebiswa ka nako ya ho tekwa ha tekanyetso ya selemo sa 2015/16 bakeng la projeke le tefello ya matlole e a hlokahala bakeng la ho kenngwa tshebetsong ha projeke; kapa 20
 - (c) e ile ya dumellwa ho kabo ya selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2014/15 mme e tla sisinywa ho fetisetswa ho selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16 ho ka phethela ditshenyehelo tse sa kang tsa e ba teng selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2014/15 jwalo ka ha ho lothuwe. 25
- (2) Ditshenyehelotse dumelletswe ho latela—
- (a) karolwana (1) di ka se fete kakaretso ya palo e behetsweng ka thoko e le e sa ajwang mme e behelletswe ka thoko bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete tekanyetsong ya selemo ya naha; le
 - (b) karolwana (1)(b) e ka se fete palo e tsebisitsweng ke Letona bakeng la projeke ka nako ya hwa tekwa ha tekanyetso ya selemo ya naha. 30
- (3) Ditshenyehelo tse dumelletswe ho latela karolwana (1)—
- (a) ke tefello e tobaneng le Letlole la Letlotlo la Naha;
 - (b) e ka etswa ho itshetlehilwe ka maemo a entsweng ke Letona;
 - (c) e tshwanetse ho tsebiswa tlalehong ya kotara e latelang ya Letlotlo la Naha ho Dikomiti tsa Palamente tse amehang; mme 35
 - (d) e tshwanetse e kenyeletswe molaokakanyo wa Tokiso ya Tekanyetso kapa molaokakanyong e nngwe ya kabo bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16, ho sa natse karolo 30(2) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Setjhaba.

Tshebediso pele ho qaleho ya Molao wa Tekanyetso bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2016/17 40

7. Tshebediso ya matlole a hutsweng ho latela karolo 29 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Setjhaba bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2016/17 pele ho qaleho ya Molao wa Tekanyetso bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2016/17, ka diphetoho tse hlokahalang, o ipapisitse ho— 45
- (a) maemo a maleba a mang le a mang a beuweng ho latela karolo 4 le dikarolo tse maleba tsa Molao wa Tokiso ya Tekanyetso wa selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16, ka e ka matlole a ile a ajwa selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16;
 - (b) melawane e maleba ya Molao wa Karolo ya Lekenno bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16, ka e ka matlole a ile a ajwa selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2015/16; le 50
 - (c) melawana e maleba ya Molao wa Karolo ya Lekenno ya selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2016/17, ha Molao oo ho buang ka ona o kena tshebetsong.

Delegations and authorisations

- 8.** (1) The Minister may—
- (a) delegate to an employee of the National Treasury any power conferred on the Minister in terms of this Act, except section 9; and
 - (b) authorise an employee of the National Treasury to perform any duty imposed on the Minister in terms of this Act. 5
- (2) A delegation or authorisation in terms of subsection (1)—
- (a) must be in writing;
 - (b) is subject to any limitations or conditions that the Minister may impose;
 - (c) may authorise that employee to sub-delegate, in writing, the delegated power or authorised duty to another suitable employee of the National Treasury; 10
 - (d) does not divest the Minister of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the authorised duty; and
 - (e) may be withdrawn by the Minister in writing.
- (3) The Minister may vary or revoke any decision taken by an employee as a result of a delegation or authorisation in terms of subsection (1), subject to any rights that may have vested as a result of the decision. 15

Regulations

- 9.** The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, make regulations regarding any ancillary or incidental administrative or procedural matter that it is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act. 20

Short title

- 10.** This Act is called the Appropriation Act, 2015.

Phano ya matla le tumello

- 8.** (1) Letona le ka—
- (a) nehela mosebeletsi wa Letlotlo la Naha le matla, le ha ele afe a abetsweng Letona ho latela Molao ona, ntle le karolo 9; le
 - (b) dumella mosebeletsi wa Letlotlo la Naha ho ka phetha mosebetsi ofe kapa ofe o nehetsweng Letona ho latela Molao ona. 5
- (2) Phano ya matla kapa tumello ho latela karolwana (1)—
- (a) e tshwanetse e be e ngotsweng;
 - (b) ikamahantse ho ya ka pehelo ya moedi kapa ya ba le dipehelo tseo Letona a ka di beang; 10
 - (c) a ka dumella mosebeletsi ho ka nehelana ka phano ya matla a nehetsweng kapa tumello ho mosebeletsi e mong wa Letlotlo la Naha, ka ho mongolla;
 - (d) Ha e hamohe Letona maikarabelo mabapi le tshebediso ya matla a nehetsweng kapa ketso ya mosebetsi; mme
 - (e) a ka nkuwa hape ke Letona ka ho mongolla. 15
- (3) Letona le ka fapana kapa la hlakola qeto e nngwe le e nngwe e nkuweng ke mosebeletsi ka le baka la phano ya matla kapa tumello ho latela karolwana (1), ho ipapisitse le ditokelo tse amehang ka lebaka la qeto.

Melawana

- 9.** Ka tsebiso *Gazetteng*, Letona le ka etsa melao mabapi le ntlha e nngwe le e nngwe ya tsamaiso e leng bohlokwa ho ka hlaloswa bakeng la ho ka kenngwa tshebetsong kapa ho ka tsamaiswa ha Molao ona. 20

Sehloho se sekgutshwane

- 10.** Molao ona o bitswa Molao wa Tekanyetso, 2015.

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
			Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000			
1	The Presidency Purpose: <i>Facilitate a common programme towards the achievement of the electoral mandate and the enhanced integrity of the state through considered planning, coordination, oversight, mobilisation and support.</i>	510 330	320 642	177 136		50	12 502	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the Presidency.</i> Of which <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Communication: Radio and television licences	483 940	302 370	170 134		50 50	11 386	
	2 Executive Support <i>Provide strategic and administrative support to enable the Cabinet to foster accountability and policy coherence through integrated planning, policy coordination and the implementation of the strategic agenda for government.</i>	26 390	18 272	7 002			1 116	
2	Parliament Purpose: <i>Provide the support services required by Parliament to fulfil its constitutional functions, assist political parties represented in Parliament to secure administrative support and service constituents, and provide members of Parliament with the necessary facilities.</i>	1 566 922	701 104	497 747		364 518	3 553	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services for Parliament's executive, management and staff.</i>	459 572	329 151	126 868			3 553	
	2 Legislation and Oversight <i>Provide procedural and administrative services for Parliament to carry out its core functions. Pass legislation and oversee executive action.</i>	375 458	268 185	107 273				
	3 Public and International Participation <i>Carry out Parliament's role in public and international participation, and provide support for these activities.</i>	133 204	54 993	78 211				
	4 Members' Facilities <i>Provide telephone, travel and other facilities for members of Parliament in the National Assembly and the National Council of Provinces.</i>	234 170	48 775	185 395				
	5 Associated Services <i>Provide financial support to political parties represented in Parliament, and to their leaders and constituency offices.</i> Of which <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Various Institutions: – Political party operational support – Constituency allowances – Contribution to political parties for party leaders' remuneration	364 518				364 518 87 025 269 658 7 835		
3	Communications Purpose: <i>Create an enabling environment for the provision of inclusive communication services to all South Africans in a manner that promotes socioeconomic development and investment through broadcasting, new media, print media and other new technologies, and brand the country locally and internationally.</i>	1 280 888	56 005	14 055		1 210 156	672	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	42 414	34 067	8 307			40	
	2 Communications Policy, Research and Development <i>Conduct research and develop communications and broadcasting policies.</i>	7 897	5 769	1 950			178	
	3 Industry and Capacity Development <i>Manage enterprise development, broadcasting digital migration, industry research and analysis. Implement a structured programme of engagement with stakeholders in support of the department's programmes and projects.</i>	10 197	7 607	2 440			150	
	4 Entity Oversight <i>Monitor the implementation of policies by state owned entities and regulatory institutions; and provide guidance and oversight on their governance matters.</i> Of which <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Brand South Africa: Operations – Film and Publication Board: Operations * – Government Communication and Information System: Operations – Media Development and Diversity Agency: Operations – Independent Communications Authority of South Africa: Operations	1 220 380	8 562	1 358		1 210 156 173 160 82 359 365 476 22 615 393 619	304	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
1	Bopresidente Maikemisetso: <i>Ho tsamaisa lenaneo le tlwaelehileng ho leba phihlellong ya thomo ya bakgethi le ntlafatso ya bokgabane ba mmuso ka ketso ya maano, bohokanyi, tjebo ya diphoso, thophiso le tshehetso.</i>	510 330	320 642	177 136		50	12 502	
	1 Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshehetso ho bopresidente.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> <i>– Dikgokahanyo: Dilaesense tsa seyalemoya le thelebishene</i>	483 940	302 370	170 134		50	11 386	
	2 Tshehetso ya Phethahatso <i>Ho nehelana ka tshehetso ya mawala le tsamaiso ho kgontsha Kabinete ho phahamisa maikarabelo le kopano ya pholisi ka kopano ya ketso ya maano, thophiso ya pholisi le ho kenngwa tshebetsong ha mawala bakeng la mmuso.</i>	26 390	18 272	7 002			1 116	
2	Palamente Maikemisetso: <i>Ho nehelana ka ditshebeletso tsa tshehetso tse hlokwang ke Palamente ho ka phetha mesebetsi ya teng ya molaotseo, ho ka thusa mekga ya dipolotiki e teng Palamenteng ho ka fumana tshehetso ya tsamaiso le tshebeletso ya lebatowa le ho nehelana ditho tsa Palamente ka disebediswa tsa bohlokwa.</i>	1 566 922	701 104	497 747		364 518	3 553	
	1 Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, boaloedi le ditshebeletso tsa tshehetso bakeng la phethahatso ya Palamente, bolaodi le basebetsi.</i>	459 572	329 151	126 868			3 553	
	2 Molao le Tjhebisiso/Tekodisiso <i>Ho nehelana ka ditshebeletso tsa mokgwa wa tsamaiso bakeng la Palamente ho ka etsa mesebetsi e ithommeng pele ya yona. Ho fetisa melao le tjebo ya diphoso phethahatsong ya ketso.</i>	375 458	268 185	107 273				
	3 Seabo sa setjhaba le matjhabatjhaba <i>Ho ntshetsapele mesebetsi wa Palamente setjhabeng le seabo sa matjhabatjhaba le ho nehelana ka tshehetso bakeng la mesebetsi ena.</i>	133 204	54 993	78 211				
	4 Disebediswa tsa Ditho <i>Ho nehelana ka mehala, maeto le disedbediswa tse ding bakeng la ditho tsa Palamente tse Sebokeng sa Naha le Lekgotla la Naha la Diprovence.</i>	234 170	48 775	185 395				
	5 Ditshebeletso tse Amanang <i>Ho nehelana tshehetso ya ditjhelete ho mekga ya dipolotiki tse Palamenteng le ho baetapele ba tsona le dikantoro tsa mabatowa.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Ditheo e sa etseng phahello</i> <i>– Metheo e fapaneng:</i> <i>– Tshehetso ya tshebetso ya mokgwa wa dipolotiki</i> <i>– Dikuno tsa lebatowa</i> <i>– Thuso ho mekga ya dipolotiki bakeng la meputso ya baetapele ba mokgwa</i>	364 518				364 518		
						87 025		
						269 658		
						7 835		
3	Dikgokahanyo Maikemisetso: <i>Ho theha maemo a kgonahalang bakeng la ho nehelana ka ditshebeletso tsa dikgokahanyo tse akaretsang ho maAfrika Borwa ohle ka mokgwa o phahamisang ntshetsopele ya ikonomi ya setjhaba le botsetedi ka phatlalatso, masedinyana a matjha, masedinyana a ngotsweng le dithekenoloji tse ding tse ntjha, le ho tshwaya naha ka hare le matjhabatjhabeng.</i>	1 280 888	56 005	14 055		1 210 156	672	
	1 Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshehetso ho lefapha.</i>	42 414	34 067	8 307			40	
	2 Pholisi ya Dikgokahanyo, Dipatlisiso le Ntshetsopele <i>Ho etsa dipatlisiso le ho theha dipholisi tsa dikgokahanyo le dipatlalatso.</i>	7 897	5 769	1 950			178	
	3 Indasteri le Ntshetsopele ya Bokgoni <i>Tsamaisa ntshetsopele ya kgwebokgolo, tsamaiso ya kgaso ya dijithale, patlisiso ya indasteri le hlophollo. Ho kenya tshebetsong lenaneo le raduweng la dipuisano le bakgetha tema tshebetsong ya mananeo le diprojeke tsa lefapha.</i>	10 197	7 607	2 440			150	

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
			Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000			
	<p><i>Public corporations</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – South African Broadcasting Corporation: Operations – Channel Africa – Community radio stations – Programme productions – Public broadcaster 					49 640 9 804 11 698 101 785		
4	<p>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs</p> <p>Purpose: <i>Improve cooperative governance across the three spheres of government in partnership with institutions of traditional leadership, thereby ensuring that provinces and municipalities carry out their service delivery and development functions effectively.</i></p>	69 314 159	271 777	2 536 792		66 497 791	7 799	
	<p>1 Administration</p> <p><i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i></p>	247 969	121 624	121 165		100	5 080	
	<p>2 Policy, Research and Knowledge Management</p> <p><i>Provide specialised support services to the department in the areas of research and knowledge management, policy formulation, monitoring and evaluation, information, communication and business technologies.</i></p>	22 081	13 391	8 690				
	<p>3 Governance and Intergovernmental Relations</p> <p><i>Improve vertical and horizontal coordination and alignment between the three spheres of government. Promote public participation in governance through regulatory mechanisms. Provide oversight, intervention and support programmes to provinces, municipalities and associated institutions.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Municipal Demarcation Board: Operations * – South African Local Government Association: Operations <p><i>Municipal bank accounts</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Local Government Equitable Share <p><i>Non-profit institutions</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – South African Cities Network: Operations * – United Cities and Local Government of Africa: Operations 	50 321 345	27 387	19 154		50 274 784	20	
	<p>4 National Disaster Management Centre</p> <p><i>Promote an integrated and coordinated system of disaster risk management that places special emphasis on prevention, mitigation and preparedness on the part of national, provincial and municipal organs of state, statutory functionaries, communities and other role players involved in disaster risk management.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Conditional allocations to local government</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Municipal Disaster Grant * – Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant <p><i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Provincial Disaster Grant 	606 805	21 470	29 643		553 243	2 449	
	<p>5 Provincial and Municipal Government Systems</p> <p><i>Provide oversight, support programmes and evidence-based regulatory mechanisms for provincial and municipal government and associated institutions, and facilitate effective development and service delivery.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Conditional allocations to local government</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant * – Municipal Systems Improvement Grant 	328 092	25 162	12 388		290 442	100	
	<p>6 Infrastructure and Economic Development</p> <p><i>Support provincial and local government programmes and systems that promote economic and infrastructure development.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Community Work Programme: Work opportunities <p><i>Conditional allocation to local government</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Municipal Infrastructure Grant <p><i>Public corporations</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency: Operations 	17 668 420	62 743	2 345 752		15 259 775	150	
	<p>7 Traditional Affairs</p> <p><i>Transfer funds to the Department of Traditional Affairs, which: promotes and coordinates research and information management and the development of policies and legislation on traditional affairs; and coordinates institutional development and capacity building programmes to enhance efficiency and effectiveness within the institutions of traditional affairs.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Department of Traditional Affairs: Operations 	119 447				119 447		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjhelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
4	<p>Motheo wa Tjhebisiso/Tekodisiso ya Motheo <i>Ho beha leihlo ho kenngwang tshebetso ha dipholisi ke metheo ya mmuso le metheo ya taolo; le ho nehelana ka tataiso le tjhebisiso dintlheng tsa bona tsa puso.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Brand South Africa : Ditshebetso – Filimi le Lekgotla la Bophatlalatsi: Ditshebetso * – Mokgwa wa tsamaiso ya Lesedi le Dikgokahanyo tsa Mmuso: Ditshebetso – Ntlafatso ya masedinyana le Ejensi ya Phapang: Ditshebetso – Bolaodi bo Ikemetseng ba Dikgokahanyo Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso</p> <p><i>Dikoporasie tsa Setjhaba</i> – Koporasi ya Kgaso ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso – Tjhanele ya Afrika – Diteishene tsa seyalomoya tsa setjhaba – Tlhaiso ya mananeo – Kgaso ya Setjhaba</p>	1 220 380	8 562	1 358		1 210 156	304	
						173 160		
						82 359		
						365 476		
						22 615		
						393 619		
						49 640		
						9 804		
						11 698		
						101 785		
4	<p>Kopanelo ya Puso le Ditaba tsa Setho <i>Maikemisetsa: Ho ntlafatsa kopanelo ya setjhaba dikarolong tse tharo tsa mmuso ka tshbedisano mmoho le metheo ya baetapele ba boitjhaba, moo ho etswang bonnete hore diprovence le bommasepala banehelana ka tshbeletso le ntshetsopele ya mesebetsi ka ho phethahala.</i></p> <p>1 Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshetso ho lefapha.</i></p> <p>2 Pholisi, Pattisiso le Taolo ya Tsebo <i>Ho nehelana ka ditshebeletso tsa tshetso tse ikgethang ho lefapha dikarolong tsa pattisiso le taolo ya tsebo, theho ya pholisi, ho beha leihlo le hlahlobo, lesedi, ditheknoloji tsa dikgokahanyo le kgwebo.</i></p> <p>3 Puso le Dikamano tsa mebuso <i>Ho phahamisa bohokahanyi bo otlohleng le bo tshakaletseng le tsamaiso mmoho mahareng a dikarolo tse tharo tsa mmuso. Ho phahamisa ho ba le kabelo ha setjhaba pusong ka taolo ya metjha. Ho nehelana ka tjhebisiso, ho kena dipakeng le mananeo a tshetso ho diprovence, bomasepala le metheo e amehang.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> * – Lekgotla la Meedi la Masepala: Ditshebetso * – Mokgatlo wa Mebuso ya Lehae wa Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso <i>Diakhaonto tsa banka tsa mmasepala</i> * – Kobo e Lekanang ya Mmuso wa Lehae <i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i> * – Netweke ya metsetoropo ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso * – Metsetoropo e Kopaneng le Mmuso wa Lehae wa Afrika: Ditshebetso</p> <p>4 Senthara ya Bosetjhaba ya Taolo ya Koduwa <i>Ho phahamisa ho kopangwa le ho hokangwa ha mokgwa wa taolo ya qomatsi ya koduwa e beyang toboketso e ikgethileng ya thibelo, phokotso le boithopho ba naha, provense le makala a mmasepala a mmuso, basebetsi ba semolao, metse le ba nka karolo ba amehang taolong ya qomatsi ya koduwa.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Kobo e nang le dipehelo ho mmuso wa lehae</i> * – Thuso/Letlote ya Masepala ya Koduwa * – Thuso/Letlote ya Boiphumano ba Koduwa ya Masepala <i>Kobo e nang le dipehelo ho diprovence</i> * – Thuso/Letlote ya Koduwa ya Provense</p> <p>5 Mokgwa wa Puso wa Provense le Mmasepala <i>Ho nehelana ka Tjhebisiso/Tekodisiso, mananeo a tshetso le metjha ya bolaodi e itshetlehleng ho bopaki bakeng la provense le mmuso wa mmasepala le metheo e amehang, le ho tsamaisa ntshetsopele e lokileng le phano ya ditshebeletso.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Dikabo tse nang le dipehelo ho mmuso wa lehae</i> * – Thuso/Letlote ya Tsamaiso ya Moedi wa Mmasepala * – Thuso/Letlote ya Ntlafatso ya Mokgwa ya tsamaiso ya Mmasepala</p>	69 314 159	271 777	2 536 792		66 497 791	7 799	
		247 969	121 624	121 165		100	5 080	
		22 081	13 391	8 690				
		50 321 345	27 387	19 154		50 274 784	20	
						45 793		
						9 215		
						50 207 698		
						6 286		
						5 792		
		606 805	21 470	29 643		553 243	2 449	
						261 149		
						188 900		
						103 194		
		328 092	25 162	12 388		290 442	100	
						39 000		
						251 442		

* E abuwe ka ho Ikgetha le ka ho Totobala

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
			Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000			
5	Home Affairs Purpose: <i>Efficiently determine and safeguard the identity and status of citizens. Regulate immigration to ensure security, promote development and fulfil South Africa's international obligations.</i>	6 450 822	2 868 125	1 922 384		1 649 420	10 893	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> Of which * – Information Systems Modernisation: Enhancement of operations Households – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities Municipal bank accounts – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities	1 598 202	413 423	1 171 827		2 059	10 893	
	2 Citizen Affairs <i>Provide secure, efficient and accessible services and documents to citizens and lawful residents.</i> Of which Departmental agencies and accounts – Electoral Commission: Operations – Represented Political Parties' Fund: Operations Households – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities Municipal bank accounts – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities	4 131 701	2 083 878	400 811		1 647 012		
	3 Immigration Affairs <i>Facilitate and regulate the secure movement of people through the ports of entry into and out of the Republic of South Africa. Determine the status of asylum seekers and regulate refugee affairs.</i> Of which Households – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities	720 919	370 824	349 746		349		
						346		
6	International Relations and Cooperation Purpose: <i>Formulate, coordinate, implement and manage South Africa's foreign policy and international relations programmes.</i>	5 698 634	2 526 213	2 247 271		641 187	283 963	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> Of which Households – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities	1 418 521	377 113	789 920		1 227	250 261	
	2 International Relations <i>Promote relations with foreign countries.</i> Of which Households – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities	2 931 657	1 728 196	1 169 001		4 440	30 020	
	3 International Cooperation <i>Participate in international organisations and institutions in line with South Africa's national values and foreign policy objectives.</i> Of which Households – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities	466 945	290 723	174 127		26	2 069	
	4 Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services <i>Communicate South Africa's role and position in international relations in domestic and international arenas, and provide protocol services.</i> Of which Households – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities	246 280	130 181	114 223		263	1 613	
	5 International Transfers <i>Fund membership fees and transfers to international organisations.</i> Of which Departmental agencies and accounts – African Renaissance and International Cooperation Fund: Operations – South African Development Partnership Agency: Operations	635 231				635 231		
						145 637		
						8 400		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjhelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
6	Marangrang le Ntshetsopele ya Ikonomi <i>Ho tshhetsa mananeo le mekgwa ya tsamaiso ya provense le mmuso e phahamisang ikonomi le ntshetsopele ya marangrang.</i> <i>E leng</i> * – Lenaneo la Mosebetsi la Setjhaba: Menyella ya mosebetsi <i>Kabo e nang le dipehelo ho mmuso wa lehae</i> * – Thuso/Letole ya Moralo wa motheo wa Mmasepala <i>Dikoparasi tsa Setjhaba</i> – Ejensi ya Tshehetso ya Marangrang wa Masepala: Ditshebetso	17 668 420	62 743	2 345 752		15 259 775	150	
	7 Ditaba tsa Setho <i>Ho fetisa matlole ho ya ho Lefapha la Ditaba tsa Setho, e le: ho phahamisa le ho hlopha dipatlisiso le taolo ya lesedi le ho thehwa ha dipholisi le molao ditabeng tsa setho; le ho hlopha ntshetsopele ya motheo le mananeo a ntlafatsang kgonahalo ka hare ho motheo ya ditaba tsa setho.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> * – Lefapha la Ditaba tsa Setho: Ditshebetso	119 447	24 114	1 697 593		14 955 762		
						304 013		
						119 447		
5	Merero ya Lehae Maikemisetso: <i>Ho hlwaya ka ho phethahala le ho sireletsa boitsebiso le boemo ba baahi. Ho laola bofalli e le ho etsa bonnete ba tshireletso, phahamiso ya ntshetsopele le ho phethisa ditlamo tsa Afrika Borwa tsa matjhabatjhaba.</i>	6 450 822	2 868 125	1 922 384		1 649 420	10 893	
	1 Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshehetso ho lefapha.</i> <i>E leng</i> * – Mekgwa ya Ntlafatso ya Lesedi: Ntlafatso ya Ditshebetso <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Dikuno tsa Mosebetsi tsa Setjhaba: Dikuno tsa ka mora ho dihela mosebetsing <i>Diakhaonto tsa banka tsa mmasepala</i> – Dilasense tsa Sepalangwang: Ditjeho tse di etsweng tsa laesense dimasepaleng	1 598 202	413 423	1 171 827		2 059	10 893	
	2 Merero ya Baahi <i>Ho nehelana ka ditshebeletso tse bolokehileng, tse phethahetseng mmoho le ditokomane ho baahi ba molao.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Khomishene ya Bakgethi: Ditshebetso – Letlole la Mekga e Emetsweng ya Dipolotiki: Ditshebetso <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Dikuno tsa Mosebetsi tsa Setjhaba: Dikuno tsa ka mora ho dihela mosebetsing <i>Diakhaonto tsa masepala</i> – Dilasense tsa dipalangwang: Ditjeho tse letsweng tsa dilasense dimasepaleng	4 131 701	2 083 878	400 811		1 647 012		
	3 Merero ya Bofalli <i>Ho nolofatsa le ho laola polokeho ya ho tsamaya ha batho meeding ya ho kena le hotswa ka hare ho Afrika Borwa. Ho hlwaya maemo a bahlokang botshabelo le ho laola merero ya mophaphathehi.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Dikuno tsa Mosebetsi tsa Setjhaba: Dikuno tsa ka mora ho dihela mosebetsing	720 919	370 824	349 746		1 517 104 127 712		
						1 177		
						1 019		
						349		
						346		
6	Dikamano tsa Matjhabatjhaba le Tshebedisano Maikemisetso: <i>Ho theha, hokanya, kenya tshebetsong le ho laola pholisi ya Afrika Borwa ya ka ntle le mananeo a dikamano tsa matjhabatjhaba.</i>	5 698 634	2 526 213	2 247 271		641 187	283 963	
	1 Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le tshehetso ya ditshebeletso ho lefapha.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Dikuno tsa Mosebetsi tsa Setjhaba: Dikuno tsa ka mora ho dihela mosebetsing	1 418 521	377 113	789 920		1 227	250 261	
	2 Dikamano tsa Matjhabatjhaba <i>Ho phahamisa dikamano le dinaha tsa ka ntle.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Dikuno tsa Mosebetsi tsa Setjhaba: Dikuno tsa ka mora ho dihela mosebetsing	2 931 657	1 728 196	1 169 001		1 227	30 020	
						4 440		
						4 440		

* E abuwe ka ho Ikgetha le ka ho Totobala

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
			Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000			
	<p><i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - African Union Commission: Office of the Chairperson 38 300 - Biochemical and Toxin Weapons Convention: Membership fees 555 - Humanitarian Aid: Humanitarian projects 29 358 - Indian Ocean Rim Research Centre: Operations 161 - International Organisations: Membership fees <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - African, Caribbean and Pacific Group of States 4 378 - African Peer Review Mechanism 2 772 - African Union 160 216 - Commonwealth of Nations 10 421 - India-Brazil-South Africa Trust Fund 9 424 - Southern African Development Community 50 374 - United Nations 146 334 - Other 3 123 - International Organisations: Operations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty 6 688 - Group of 77 Countries 128 - New Partnership for Africa's Development 8 316 - Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development 262 - Perez-Guerrero Trust Fund 68 - South Centre Capital Fund 1 342 - United Nations Children's Fund 255 - United Nations Development Programme 6 206 - United Nations Development Programme in Southern Africa 1 275 - United Nations Human Rights Council 384 - United Nations Technical Cooperation 128 - United Nations Voluntary Fund for Disability 85 - United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea: Membership fees 641 							
7	<p>National Treasury Purpose: <i>Support economic growth and development, good governance, social progress and rising living standards through the accountable, economical, efficient, equitable and sustainable management of public finances, maintenance of macroeconomic and financial sector stability, and effective financial regulation of the economy.</i></p>	26 957 304	725 539	1 222 576	21 622 102	16 403	3 370 684	
	<p>1 Administration Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department, and capacity building. Of which Departmental agencies and accounts - Finance and Accounting Services Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations 2 074 Households - Bursaries for Non-employees: Studies in economics, econometrics, accounting and taxation 1 500</p>	366 665	188 861	164 983	3 590	9 231		
	<p>2 Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research Provide specialist policy research, analysis and advisory services in the areas of macroeconomics, microeconomics, taxation, the financial sector and regulatory reform. Of which Departmental agencies and accounts - Cooperative Banks Development Agency: Operations 16 176 Private enterprises - Economic Research Southern Africa: Research 11 384</p>	133 892	79 057	26 824	27 560	451		
	<p>3 Public Finance and Budget Management Provide analysis and advice on fiscal policy and public finances, intergovernmental financial relations, expenditure planning and priorities. Manage government's annual budget process and provide public finance management support. Of which Departmental agencies and accounts * - Financial and Fiscal Commission: Operations 40 556</p>	256 965	184 987	30 122	40 556	1 300		
	<p>4 Asset and Liability Management Manage government's annual funding programme in a manner that ensures prudent cash management, an optimal portfolio of debt and other fiscal obligations. Promote and enforce the prudent financial management of state owned entities through financial analysis and oversight. Of which * - Development Bank of Southern Africa: Recapitalisation * - South African Post Bank: Recapitalisation</p>	3 116 930	73 574	18 746		610	3 024 000	
	<p>5 Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems Facilitate governance and accountability by promoting and enforcing the transparent, economic and effective management of revenue, expenditure, assets, liabilities and supply chain processes in the public sector.</p>	751 362	167 704	496 935	82 029	4 694		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjhelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
3	Tshebedisano ya Matjhabatjhaba <i>Ho ba le seabo mekgatlong le metheong ya matjhabatjhaba ho ipapisitswe le tseo e leng tsa bohlokwa tsa Naha ya Afrika Borwa le sepheo sa pholisi ya ka ntle.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Dikuno tsa Mosebetsi tsa Setjhaba: Dikuno tsa ka mora ho dihela mosebetsing	466 945	290 723	174 127		26	2 069	
4	Taolo ya kamano ya Setjhaba le molao wa tsamaiso <i>Ho tsebisa seabo sa Afrika Borwa le kemo dikamanong tsa matjhabatjhaba maamong a lehae le a matjhabatjhaba, le ho nehelana ka ditshebeletso tsa tsamaiso.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Dikuno tsa Mosebetsi tsa Setjhaba: Dikuno tsa ka mora ho dihela mosebetsing	246 280	130 181	114 223		263	1 613	
5	Diphetisano tsa Matjhabatjhaba <i>Ho lefella ditjeho tsa botho le diphetisetso ho mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Tsosetso ya boAfrika le Letlole la Tshebedisano mmoho ya Matjhabatjhaba: Ditshebetso – Ejenisi ya Tshebetso mmoho ya Ntlafatso Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso <i>Mebuso ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba</i> – Khomishene ya Kopano ya Afrika: Kantoru ya Modulasetulo – Kopano ya Biokhemikhale le Dibetsa tsa Tjhefo: Ditefello tsa botho – Thuso ya Botho: Diprojeke tsa botho – Lekala la Dipatlisiso tsa Lebopo la Lewatle la India: Ditshebetso – Mekgatlo ya Matjhabatjhaba: Ditefello tsa botho – Afrika, <i>Caribbean</i> le Sehlopha sa Mebuso ya Phasifiki – Metjha ya Tjhebo botjha ya Tekatekano ya Afrika – Kopano ya Afrika – Dinaha tsa <i>Commonwealth</i> – Letlole la <i>Trasete</i> India-Brazil-Afrika Borwa – Ntshetsopele ya Setjhaba Afrika e Borwa – Ditjhaba tse Kopaneng – Tse ding – Mekgatlo ya Matjhabatjhaba: Ditshebetso – Tumellano ya thibelo ya teko ya <i>Nuclear</i> – Sehlopha sa Dinaha tse 77 – Tshebedisano mmoho e ntjha bakeng sa Ntshetsopele ya Afrika – Mekgatlo wa Tshebedisano ya Ikonomi le Ntshetsopele – Letlole la <i>Trasete</i> ya <i>Perez-Guerrero</i> – Letlole la Khaphithale ya Motheo o Borwa – Letlole la Bana la Dinaha tse Kopaneng – Lenaneo la Ntshetsopele la Dinaha tse Kopaneng – Lenaneo la Ntshetsopele la Dinaha tse Kopaneng Afrika e Borwa – Leggotla la Ditokelo tsa Botho la Dinaha tse kopaneng – Tshebedisano ya Theknikhale ya Dinaha tse Kopaneng – Letlole la Boithaopi la Dinaha tse Kopaneng la Boqhwala – Kopano ya Dinaha tse Kopaneng ho Molao wa Lewatle: Ditefello tsa botho	635 231				635 231		
7	Letlotlo la Naha Maikemisetsa: <i>Ho tshhetsa kgolo ya ikonomi le ntshetsopele, puso e ntle, tswelopele ya setjhaba le maemo a phahamang a bophelo ka maikarabelo, tshebediso e ntle, kgonahalo, tekano le taolo e tsitsitseng ya ditjhelete tsa setjhaba, thokomelo ya ikonomi e kgolo le botsitso ba motheo wa ikonomi, le taolo e ntle ya ditjhelete ya ikonomi.</i>	26 957 304	725 539	1 222 576		21 622 102	16 403	3 370 684
1	Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshehetso ho lefapha, le ho aha bokgoni.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Bolaodi jwa thuto le thupello ya ditshebeletso tsa Akhaonting le Ditjhelete: Ditshebetso <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Dibasari tsa bao eseng basebetsi: Baituthi ba ikonomi, ikonomi ka dipalopalo, akhaonting le tsa legetho	366 665	188 861	164 983		3 590	9 231	
						2 074		
						1 500		

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
			Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000			
	<i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Accounting Standards Board: Operations – Auditor-General of South Africa: Compensation for shortfalls in audit costs of certain statutory bodies and municipalities – Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors: Operations					10 174 41 856 29 999		
6	International Financial Relations <i>Manage South Africa's interests in shaping regional and global policies that advance the economic, financial and development objectives of the country and Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Africa Regional Technical Assistance Centre for Southern Africa: Capacity building programmes in support of public finance management reform in East, Central and Southern Africa – Collaborative Africa Budget Reform Initiative: Membership fees and public finance management support to member countries – Common Monetary Area Compensation: Commitment in terms of common monetary agreement – Commonwealth Fund for Technical Cooperation: Support for secretariat and programmes – International Finance Facility for Immunisation: Reduction of the number of vaccine-preventable deaths among children under the age of five – International Organisations: Membership fees – African Development Bank and African Development Fund – African Institute for Economic Development and Planning – African Risk Capacity – World Bank Group: Development assistance to low income countries and assistance in the multilateral debt relief initiative	1 247 442	31 356	17 518		851 767 366 1 474 704 970 5 533 11 460 26 505 799 10 000 90 660	117	346 684
7	Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits <i>Provide for government's pension and post-retirement medical benefit obligations to former employees of state departments and bodies. Provide for similar benefits to retired members of the military.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – United Kingdom Tax: Tax on pensions of former staff who had worked in the United Kingdom <i>Households</i> – Civil Pensions: Civil pensions and benefits – Injury on Duty – Political Office-Bearers Pension Fund – Post-Retirement Medical Scheme – Special Pensions – Other Benefits for Pensioners – Military Pensions: Military pensions and medical benefits – Non-Statutory Forces: Dispensation for members who were integrated into the South African National Defence Force	3 962 941		61 181		3 901 760 2 322 560 172 268 821 1 599 139 550 582 98 881 216 071 605 772		
8	Technical Support and Development Finance <i>Provide advisory services, programme management and development finance support to improve public finance management, support high-impact government initiatives, facilitate employment creation and strengthen infrastructure planning and delivery.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Allocation-in-kind to local government</i> * – Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant <i>Conditional allocations to local government</i> * – Infrastructure Skills Development Grant * – Integrated City Development Grant * – Local Government Financial Management Grant * – Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Government Technical Advisory Centre: – Machinery and equipment – Operations	3 143 863		406 267 25 895		2 737 596 124 465 251 300 452 491 607 000 547 1 301 793		
9	Revenue Administration <i>Administer an efficient tax system, provide tax education to the public, ensure maximum compliance with tax and customs legislation, and provide a customs service to maximise revenue collection and facilitate trade.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> * – South African Revenue Service: * – Machinery and equipment * – Operations	9 434 439				9 434 439 943 444 8 490 995		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelele	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjelele
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
2	Pholisi ya Ikonomi, Lekgetho, Molao wa Ditjelele le Dipatlisiso <i>Ho nehelana ka setsebi dipatlisisong tsa pholisi, tlhophollo le diitsebeletso tsa dikeletso di karolong tsa ikonomi e kgolo, ikonomi e nyane, tsa lekgetho, metheo ya ditjelele le ntlafatso ya taolo.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Ejensi ya Ntshetsopele ya Tshebedisano ya Dibanka: Ditshebetso <i>Dikgwebokgolo tsa poraevele</i> – Dipatlisiso tsa ikonomi Afrika e Borwa: Dipatlisiso	133 892	79 057	26 824		27 560	451	
						16 176		
						11 384		
3	Ditjelele tsa Setjhaba le Taolo ya Tekanyetso <i>Ho nehelana ka hlophollo le keletso ho pholisi ya ditjelele tsa mmuso le ditjelele tsa setjhaba, dikamano tsa mebuso tsa ditjelele, moralo wa ditjelele le tse tiang pele. Ho laola tsamaiso ya tekanyetso ya mmuso ya selemo le ho nehelana ka tshetso taolong ya tjelele ya setjhaba.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> * – Khomishene ya Ditjelele le Ditjelele tsa Mmuso: Ditshebetso	256 965	184 987	30 122		40 556	1 300	
						40 556		
4	Thepa le Taolo ya Mokitlane <i>Ho laola lenaneo la mmuso la thuso ya tjelele la selemo ka mokgwa o hlokolosi wa taolo ya tjelele, potefolio e phethahetseng ya mokitlane le maikarabelo mang a ditjelele tsa mmuso. Ho phahamisa le ho kenya tshebetso mokgwa o hlokolosi wa taolo ya ditjelele tsa metheo ya mmuso ka hlophollo ya ditjelele le di thokomedisiso.</i> <i>E leng</i> * – Banka ya Ntshetsopele Afrika e Borwa: Ntlafatso * – Banka ya Poso Afrika Borwa: Ntlafatso	3 116 930	73 574	18 746			610	
							3 024 000	
							3 000 000	
							24 000	
5	Akhaonting ya Ditjelele le Tsamaiso ya Bolaodi ba Mekgwa ya Phumaneho ya Thepa <i>Ho nolofatsa puso le boikarabelo ka ho phahamisa le ho kenya tshebetso bolaodi bo bonalatsang, bo bolokang tjelele le lekeno, ditshenyehelo, thepa, mekitlane le tsamaiso ya phumaneho ya thepa motheong wa setjhaba.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Lekgotla la Maemo a Akhaonting: Ditshebetso – Mohlahlobi kakaretso wa dibuka tsa ditjelele wa Afrika Borwa: Tefello bakeng la tjelele e sa fellang hlahlobong ya dibuka tsa ditjelele tsa mekgatlo ya semmuso le bodimasepala – Lekgotla le Ikemetseng la Bolaodi bakeng la Bahlahlobi ba Dibuka tsa Ditjelele: Ditshebetso	751 362	167 704	496 935		82 029	4 694	
						10 174		
						41 856		
						29 999		
6	Dikamano tsa Ditjelele tsa Matjhabatjhaba <i>Ho laola dikgahleho tsa Afrika Borwa ka ho bopa dipholisi tsa lebatowa le lefatshe tse ntshehang pele ikonomi, tjelele le maikemisetso a naha le Afrika.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Mebuso ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba</i> – Lebatowa la Afrika la Thuso ya Thekinikale bakeng la Afrika e Borwa: Mananeo a kaho ya Bokgoni tshetso ya taolo ntlafatso ya ditjelele tsa setjhaba Afrika e Botjhaba, Bohareng le Borwa – Boiteko ba Ntlafatso ya Tekanyetso ya Afrika ka Kopanelo: Ditefello tsa botho le tshetso ya taolo ya tjelele ya setjhaba ho dinaha tseo e leng ditho – Tefello ya sebaka sa tjelele e twaelehleng: Boitlamo ho latela tumellano e twaelehleng ya tjelele – Letlole la <i>Commonwealth</i> bakeng la tshebedisano ya bo Thekinikale: Tshetso bakeng la bongodi le mananeo – Disebediswa tsa Dithuso tsa ditjelele tsa Matjhabatjhaba bakeng la ho entwa: Phokotso ya palo ya kento ya thibelo ya mafu baneng ba diemo tse ka tlase ho tse hlano – Mekgatlo ya Matjhabatjhaba: Ditefello tsa botho – Banka ya Ntshetsopele Afrika le Letlole la Ntshetsopele Afrika – Motheo wa Afrika bakeng la Ntshetsopele ya Ikonomi le Maano – Bokgoni ba Qomatsi Afrika – Sehlopha sa Banka ya Lefatshe: Thuso ya Ntshetsopele ho dinaha tse lekeno le tlase le thuso ya kimollo ya mokitlane ya sehlopha	1 247 442	31 356	17 518		851 767	117	
						366		
						1 474		
						704 970		
						5 533		
						11 460		
						26 505		
						799		
						10 000		
						90 660		
7	Dipenshene tsa Sesole le Setjhaba, Ho kenya letsoho matloeng le Dikuno tse ding <i>Ho nehelana ka penshene ya mmuso le maikarabelo a dikuno tsa bongaka ka mora ho tlhela mosebetsi ho ba neng ba sebeletsa mafapha a mmuso le mekgatlo. Ho nehelana ka dikuno tse tshwanang ho masole a tlhohetseng mosebetsi.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Mebuso ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba</i> – Lekgetho la <i>United Kingdom</i> : Lekgetho ho dipenshene tsa bao e neng ele basebetsi ba <i>United Kingdom</i>	3 962 941		61 181		3 901 760		
						2 322		

* E abuwe ka ho lkgetha le ka ho Totobala

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
			Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000			
	10 Financial Intelligence and State Security <i>Combat financial crime, including money laundering and terror financing activities. Gather intelligence for the purpose of national security, defence and combating crime.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> * – Financial Intelligence Centre: * – Machinery and equipment * – Operations * – Secret Services: * – Capital * – Operations	4 542 805				4 542 805		
			12 824	221 664	330 160			
			3 978 157					
8	Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation Purpose: <i>Improve government service delivery through planning, monitoring and evaluation.</i>	717 694	173 583	131 404		409 789	2 918	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	69 784	42 307	25 457			2 020	
	2 Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation <i>Advance the strategic agenda of government by advancing and implementing the outcomes approach, monitoring and reporting on its progress, and evaluating its impact.</i>	85 604	63 977	21 252			375	
	3 Institutional Performance Monitoring and Evaluation <i>Promote good monitoring and evaluation practices and processes in government through: management performance assessment and support; frontline service delivery monitoring and support; and capacity development.</i>	59 567	38 312	20 782			473	
	4 National Planning <i>Develop the country's long term vision and national strategic plan, and contribute towards better outcomes in government through better planning, better long term plans, greater policy coherence and the clear articulation of long term goals and aspirations.</i>	88 197	27 339	60 858				
	5 National Youth Development <i>Provide oversight and manage the implementation of youth development policy, and facilitate the transfer of funds to the National Youth Development Agency.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Youth Development Agency: Operations	414 542	1 648	3 055		409 789	50	
						409 789		
9	Public Enterprises Purpose: <i>Drive investment, productivity and transformation in the department's portfolio of state owned companies, to unlock growth, drive industrialisation, create jobs and develop skills.</i>	267 481	152 265	111 545		105	3 566	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Gifts and Donations: Nelson Mandela International Day	158 587	74 502	80 414		105	3 566	
						105		
	2 Legal and Governance <i>Provide legal services and corporate governance systems, and facilitate the implementation of all legal aspects of transactions that are strategically important to the department and state owned companies. Ensure alignment with government's strategic intent by, among others, monitoring the performance indicators of state owned companies.</i>	23 829	18 773	5 056				
	3 Portfolio Management and Strategic Partnerships <i>Align the strategies of the state owned companies with government policy and strategy, and monitor and benchmark their financial and operational performance and capital investment plans. Align shareholder oversight with overarching government economic, social and environmental policies, and build focused strategic partnerships between the state owned companies, strategic customers, suppliers and financial institutions.</i>	85 065	58 990	26 075				
10	Public Service and Administration Purpose: <i>Lead the modernisation of the public service, through a generally applicable framework of norms and standards, to improve service delivery.</i>	930 868	277 835	165 397		485 307	2 329	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelele	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjhelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<p><i>Tsa malapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dipenshene tsa Bahlanka ba Mmuso: Dipenshene tsa Bahlanka ba Mmusosetjhaba le dikuno <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ho lemalla mosebetsing - Letlole la penshene la Borapolotiki ba Kantorong - Sekema sa Bongaka sa ka Mora Mosebetsi - Panshene e ikgethileng - Dikuno tse ding bakeng sa ba holang penshene - Diphensene tsa Sesole: Bapenshene ba sesole le dikuno tsa bongaka - Mabotho a seng Molaong: Tumello bakeng sa ditho tse ileng tsa kenngwa Lebothong la Tshireletso la Naha Afrika Borwa 					560 172		
8	<p>Tshehetso ya Sethekeniki le Ntshetsopele ya Tjhelete</p> <p><i>Ho nehelana ka ditshebeletso tsa keletso, mananeo a bolaodi le tshehetso ya ntshetsopele ya tjelele ho ntlafatsa taolo ya tjelele ya setjhaba, ho tshetsa boitekoko bo nang le sekgahla se phahameng ba mmuso, ho nolofatsa theho ya mesebetsi le ho matlafatsa maano a moralo wa motheo le phano.</i></p> <p><i>E leng</i></p> <p><i>Kabo e senang tefello ho mmuso wa lehae</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * - Thuso/Letlole ya Ntshetsopele ya Tshebedisano ya Boahisane <i>Dikabo tse nang le dipehelo ho mmuso wa lehae</i> * - Thuso/Letlole ya Ntshetsopele ya Bokgoni ba Marangrang * - Thuso/Letlole ya Ntshetsopele ya Motsetoropo o Kopaneng * - Thuso/Letlole ya Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmuso wa Lehae/Selehae * - Thuso/Letlole ya Ntshetsopele ya Tshebedisano ya Boahisani <p><i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lekala la Keletso ya Sethekeniki la Mmuso: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metjhini le disebediswa - Ditshebetso 	3 143 863		406 267		2 737 596		
9	<p>Tsamaiso ya Lekeno</p> <p><i>Tsamaiso e lokileng ya lekgetho, ho nehelana ka thuto ya lekgetho ho setjhaba, ho etsa bonnete ba ho ikamahanya le molao wa lekgetho le ho nkuwa ha lekgetho, le ho nehelana ka tshebeletso ya ho nka lekgetho ho phahamisa lekgetho le nolofatsa ya kgwebisano.</i></p> <p><i>E leng</i></p> <p><i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * - Ditshebeletso tsa Lekeno tsa Afrika Borwa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * - Metjhini le disebediswa * - Ditshebetso 	9 434 439				9 434 439		
10	<p>Boutwela ba Ditjhelete le Tshireletso ya Mmuso</p> <p><i>Ho lwantsha tlolo ya molao ya ditjhelete ho akgang ka hare tshebediso ya tjelele e entsweng ka boqhekanyetsi le ho nehelana ka tjelele diketsong tsa ho tshosa. Ho kgobokanya boutwela ka maikemisetso a tshireletso ya naha le twantsho ya tlolo ya molao.</i></p> <p><i>E leng</i></p> <p><i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * - Motheo wa Boutwela ba Ditjhelete: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * - Metjhini le disebediswa * - Ditshebetso * - Ditshebeletso tsa sephiri: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * - Khapitale * - Ditshebetso 	4 542 805				4 542 805		
8	<p>Maano, Tekololo le Hlahlobo</p> <p>Maikemisetso: <i>Ho phahamisa phano ya tshebeletso ya mmuso ka ketso ya maano, tekolo le hlahlobo.</i></p>	717 694	173 583	131 404		409 789	2 918	
1	<p>Tsamaiso</p> <p><i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshehetso ho lefapha.</i></p>	69 784	42 307	25 457			2 020	
2	<p>Dipheto tsa tekolo le hlahlobo</p> <p><i>Ho ntshetsapele lenaneo la mmuso ka ho ntshetsapele le ho kenya tshebetso pheletso e tlaba molemo, ho disa le ho tlaheha ka tsamao ya yona, le ho lekola sekgahla sa yona.</i></p>	85 604	63 977	21 252			375	
3	<p>Tekolo le hlahlobo ya Tshebetso ya ditheo/dihlongwa</p> <p><i>Ho phahamisa ya tekolo le hlahlobo ho mmuso ka: tekolo ya taolo ya tshebetso le tshehetso; tekolo ya phano ya tshebeletso e ka pelele tshehetso le ntshetsopele ya bokgoni.</i></p>	59 567	38 312	20 782			473	
4	<p>Maano ya Naha</p> <p><i>Ho theha tjebe/pele ya nako e telele ya naha le lewala la naha, le ho ba le seabo pheletsong e tlaba molemo mmusong ka ketso ya maano a betere, maano a betere a nako e telele, kopano ya pholisi le puo e hlakileng ya ditabatabelo tsa nako e telele.</i></p>	88 197	27 339	60 858				

* E abuwe ka ho Ikgetha le ka ho Totobala

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Other			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department, and coordinate the department's international relations.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Communication: Radio and television licences <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Organisations: Membership fees – African Association for Public Administration and Management – African Training and Research Centre in Administration for Development – International Institute of Administration Services <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities	219 702	118 078	99 445		609	1 570	
						42		
						160		
						342		
						30		
						5		
2	Policy Development, Research and Analysis <i>Manage and oversee the formulation, development and review of policies, policy reform and transformation programmes. Manage research on and analysis of public service capacity and reform by conducting productivity, accessibility and continuity studies tracking trends in best practice in public administration.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Communication: Radio and television licences	37 465	28 315	9 014		8	128	
						8		
3	Labour Relations and Human Resource Management <i>Implement and monitor labour relations, human resource management and remuneration policies.</i>	68 607	51 008	17 349			250	
4	Government Chief Information Officer <i>Create an environment for the deployment of information technology (IT) as a strategic tool of public administration. Minimise and control IT related risks and costs in the public service.</i>	21 493	15 933	5 473			87	
5	Service Delivery Support <i>Manage and facilitate the improvement of service delivery in government.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> * – Centre for Public Service Innovation: Operations – Communication: Radio and television licences * – National School of Government: Operations * – Public Service Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	314 574	29 864	22 205		262 390	115	
						29 003		
						8		
						139 536		
						93 843		
6	Governance of Public Administration <i>Manage and oversee the implementation of policies, strategies and programmes on public service integrity, intergovernmental relations, the macro organisation of the state, organisational design, senior leadership and management. Manage government intervention programmes.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> * – Public Service Commission: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development: Membership fees	269 027	34 637	11 911		222 300	179	
						222 100		
						200		
11	Public Works Purpose: <i>Provide policy formulation for, as well as coordination, regulation and oversight of, the public works sector in relation to the accommodation, housing, land and infrastructure needs of national departments. Enhance intergovernmental relations by coordinating concurrent public works functions. Lead and direct the implementation of the national expanded public works programme. Promote growth, job creation and transformation in the construction and property industries.</i>	6 411 087	474 995	407 786		5 500 246	28 060	
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Bursaries for Non-employees: Infrastructure related studies – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities	475 996	263 084	193 677		9 508	9 727	
						4 100		
						5 402		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
5	Ntshetsopele ya Batjha ba Naha <i>Ho nehelana ka tjebo le taolo ya ho kenngwa tshetsong ha pholisi ya ntshetsopele ya batjha, le ho nolofatsa phetiso ya matlole ho Ejensi ya Ntshetsopele ya Batjha.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Ejensi ya Ntshetsopele ya Batjha ba Naha: Ditshebetso	414 542	1 648	3 055		409 789	50	
9	Dikgwebokgolo tsa Setjhaba Maikemisetso: <i>Ho tsamaisa botsetedi, tshebetso le phetoho potefoleyong ya lefapha ya dikgwebo tsa mmuso, ho lokolla kgolo, ho kgothaletsa boindasteri, ho theha mesebetsi le ntshetsopele ya bokgoni.</i>	267 481	152 265	111 545		105	3 566	
1	Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le tshetso ya diitsebeletso ho lefapha.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Dimpho le Dinehelo: Letsatsi la Matjhabatjhaba la Nelson Mandela	158 587	74 502	80 414		105	3 566	
2	Molao le Puso <i>Ho nehelana ka diitsebeletso tsa molao le mokgwa wa tshebetso wa puso ya kopanelo, le ho nolofatsa ho kenngwa tshetsong ha dikarolo tsohle tsa molao tsa diketso tse bohlokwa ho lefapha le dikgwebo tsa mmuso. Ho etsa bonnete ba tsamaisano mmoho le maikemisetso a mmuso ka tekolo ya pontsho ya tshebetso ya dikgwebo tsa mmuso ka hara tse ding.</i>	23 829	18 773	5 056		105		
3	Taolo ya Photefolio le Lewa la Ditshebedisano <i>Ho bapisa mawa a dikgwebo tsa mmuso le polisi le lewa la puso, - tekolo le papiso ya ditjelete tsa teng le mokgwa wa tshebetso le maano a botsetedi ba khaphithale. Ho bapisa tjebo ya diphoso ya banka karolo le dipholisi tse bohlokwa tsa mmuso tsa ikonomi, setjhaba le tikoloho le ho aha tshetso mmoho mahareng a dikgwebo tsa mmuso, bareki, banhelani ba thepa le metho ya tjelete.</i>	85 065	58 990	26 075				
10	Tshebeletso ya Setjhaba le Tsamaiso Maikemisetso: <i>Ho nka ketapele ya ntlafatso ya ntshetsopele ya setjhaba, ka moralo wa tshebetso wa maemo a tlwaelehileng ho ka ntlafatsa phano ya ditsebeletso.</i>	930 868	277 835	165 397		485 307	2 329	
1	Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le tshetso ya diitsebeletso ho lefapha, le ho hokanya dikamano tsa lefapha tsa matjhabatjhaba.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Dikgokahanyo: Dilaesense tsa seyalemoya le thelebishene <i>Mebuso ya kantle le mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba</i> – Mekgatlo ya Matjhabatjhaba: Ditefello tsa botho – Mekgatlo wa Afrika bakeng la Tsamaiso le Taolo ya Setjhaba – Motheo/Sentara wa Thupello le Dipatlisiso wa Afrika ho Tsamaiso bakeng la Ntshetsopele – Motheo wa Matjhabatjhaba wa Tsamaiso ya Ditshebeletso <i>Diakhaonto tsa banka tsa masepala</i> – Dilaesense tsa Dipalangwang: Ditefello tse entsweng tsa laesense dimasepaleng	219 702	118 078	99 445		609	1 570	
2	Ntshetsopele ya Pholisi, Dipatlisiso le Hlopholla <i>Ho laola le ho sheba diphoso tsa theo, ntshetsopele le tjebo botjha ya dipholisi, ntlafatso ya pholisi le mananeo a phetoho. Ho laola dipatlisiso le ho hlopholla bokgoni ba tshetso ya setjhaba le ntlafatso ka ho phetha tshetso, phumaneho le dithuto tse tswelang pele tse batlanang le mekgwa e ithommeng pele ya tsamaiso ya setjhaba.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Dikgokahanyo: Dilaesense tsa seyalemoya le thelebishene	37 465	28 315	9 014		8	128	
3	Dikamano Mesebetsing le Taolo ya Disebediswa tsa Botho <i>Ho kenya tshetsong tekolo ya dikamano mesebetsing, taolo ya disebediswa tsa botho le dipholisi tsa moputso.</i>	68 607	51 008	17 349			250	
4	Moofisiri e Moholo wa Lesedi wa Mmuso <i>Ho theha tikoloho bakeng la tshetso ya theknoloji ya lesedi e le lewa la tsamaiso ya setjhaba. Ho fokotsa le ho laola qomatsi le ditjeho tse amehang ho theknoloji ya lesedi tshetsong ya setjhaba.</i>	21 493	15 933	5 473			87	

* E abuwe ka ho Ikgetha le ka ho Totobala

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Other			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
2	Intergovernmental Coordination <i>Promote sound sectoral intergovernmental relations and strategic partnerships. Coordinate with provinces on: immovable asset registers; construction and property management; the implementation of the Government Immovable Asset Management Act (2007); and the reporting on performance information within the public works sector.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities	47 223	31 531	12 392		300	3 000	
						300		
3	Expanded Public Works Programme <i>Coordinate the implementation of the expanded public works programme, which aims to create work opportunities; and provide training for unskilled, marginalised and unemployed people in South Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to local government</i> * – Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities <i>Conditional allocations to provinces</i> * – Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces * – Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Various Institutions: Non-State Sector Programme – Work opportunities – Non-wage costs	1 992 234	144 077	131 969		1 713 828	2 360	
						587 685		
						350 612		
						240 563		
						152		
						509 400		
						25 416		
4	Property and Construction Industry Policy and Research <i>Promote the growth and transformation of the construction and property industries. Promote a standardised approach and best practice in construction and immovable asset management in the public sector.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Construction Education and Training Authority: Operations – Construction Industry Development Board: Operations – Council for the Built Environment: Operations – Property Management Trading Entity: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Commonwealth War Graves Commission: Maintenance of soldiers' graves <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities <i>Public corporations</i> – Independent Development Trust: Operations	3 802 962	14 248	21 082		3 767 520	112	
						1 775		
						65 626		
						41 994		
						3 584 652		
						23 273		
						200		
						50 000		
5	Prestige Policy <i>Provide norms and standards for the prestige accommodation portfolio and meet the protocol responsibilities for state functions.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Parliamentary Villages Management Board: Operations	92 672	22 055	48 666		9 090	12 861	
						9 090		
12	Statistics South Africa Purpose: <i>Lead and partner in the production of statistics in line with internationally recognised principles and standards, to inform users about socioeconomic dynamics for evidence-based decisions.</i>	2 245 208	1 286 561	673 805		15 537	269 305	
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department, and capacity building. Drive statistical coordination among organs of state.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Higher education institutions</i> – Stellenbosch University: Basic and operational research in the fields of regional and urban spatial development and capacity building, with the public and private sectors – University of Cape Town: Capacity building in support of the national statistics system – University of the Witwatersrand: Development of statistical analytical skills <i>Households</i> – Bursaries for Non-employees: Studies in statistics <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – South African Statistical Association: Capacity building in support of the national statistics system	791 262	248 445	285 770		14 542	242 505	
						6 710		
						1 000		
						500		
						6 212		
						115		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete R'000	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong R'000	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjhelete R'000
			Meputso ya Basebetsi R'000	Thepa le Ditshebeletso R'000	Tseding R'000			
5	Tshehetso ya Phano ya Ditshebeletso <i>Ho laola le ho nolofatsa ntlafatso ya phano ya ditshebeletso mmusong.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> * – Senthara bakeng la Boiqapelo ba Tshebeletso ya Setjhaba: Ditshebetso – Dikgokahanyo: Dilaesense tsa seyalamoya le thelebishene * – Sekolo sa Mmmuso sa Naha: Ditshebetso * – Bolaodi ba setjhaba le thuto ya Motheo wa Tshebeletso ya Setjhaba: Ditshebetso	314 574	29 864	22 205		262 390	115	
6	Puso ya Tsamaiso ya Setjhaba <i>Ho laola le ho shebisiso/lekodisa kenngweng tshebetsong ha dipholisi, mawa le mananeo ho seriti sa tshebeletso ya setjhaba, dikamano mahareng a mebuso, mekgatlo e moholo ya mmuso, sebopeho sa mokgatlo, boetapele bo ka sehloohong le bolaodi. Ho laola mananeo a thuso a mmuso.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> * – Khomishene ya Ditshebeletso tsa Setjhaba: Ditshebetso <i>Mebuso ya kantle le mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba</i> – Mokgatlo wa Tshebedisano ya Ikonomi le Ntshetsopele: Ditefello tsa Botho	269 027	34 637	11 911		222 300	179	
11	Mesebetsi ya Setjhaba Maikemisetso: <i>Ho nehelana ka theho ya pholisi ha mmoho le bohokanyi, taolo le tjebisiso/tekolo bakeng sa lekala la mesebetsi ya setjhaba mabapi le bodulo, matlo, lefatshe le dithoko tsa moralo wa motheo wa mafapha a mmuso wa naha. Ho nolofatsa dikamano tsa mebuso ka ho hokanya mesebetsi ya setjhaba ka ho latellana. Ho nka boetapele le ho laola ho kenngwa tshebetsong ha lenaneo la mesebetsi e eketsehileng ya setjhaba. Ho phahamisa kgolo, theho ya mesebetsi le phetoho indastering ya kaho le thepa.</i>	6 411 087	474 995	407 786		5 500 246	28 060	
1	Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshehetso ho lefapha.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Dithuso tsa ditjhelete bakeng la dithuto ho ba sa sebetseng: Dithuto tse amanang le moralo wa motheo – Dikuno tsa Mesebetsi tsa Setjhaba: Dikuno ka mora ho dihela mosebetsing	475 996	263 084	193 677		9 508	9 727	
2	Bohokanyi ba Mebuso <i>Ho phahamisa dikamano tse utwahlalang tsa dikarolo tsa mebuso le lewa la tshebedisano. Ho hokanya le diprovense ho: ngodiso ya thepa e sa sisinyeheng; kaho le taolo ya thepa; ho kenngwa tshebetsong ha Molao wa taolo ya thepa ya Mmuso e sa sisinyeheng wa (2007); tlaleho ya lesedi la tshebetso ka hare ho karolo ya mesebetsi ya setjhaba.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Dikuno tsa Mesebetsi tsa setjhaba: Dikuno tsa phomolo	47 223	31 531	12 392		300	3 000	
3	Lenaneo le Eketsehileng la Mesebetsi ya Setjhaba <i>Ho hokanya ho kenngwa tshebetsong ha lenaneo le eketsehileng la mesebetsi ya setjhaba, e ikemiseditse ho theha menyetla ya mesebetsi; le ho nehelana ka thupello ho ba senang tsebo, ba qheletsweng thoko le batho ba sa sebetseng ka hara Afrika Borwa.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Kabo e nang le dipehelo ho mmuso wa lehae</i> * – Thuso/Letlole e Kopaneng ya Lenaneo le Eketsehileng la Mesebetsi ya Setjhaba bakeng la Dimasepala <i>Kabo e nang le dipehelo ho diprovense</i> * – Thuso/Letlole e Kopaneng ya Lenaneo le Eketsehileng la Mesebetsi ya Setjhaba bakeng la Diprovense * – Thuso/Letlole ya Moputso wa Lekala la Setjhaba Lenaneong le Eketsehileng la Mesebetsi ya Setjhaba bakeng la diprovense <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Dikuno tsa mesebetsi tsa setjhaba: Dikuno tsa phomolo <i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i> – Metheo e fapaneng: Lenaneo la Lekala leo e seng la Mmuso – Menyetla ya mesebetsi – Ditjeho tseo e seng tsa moputso	1 992 234	144 077	131 969		1 713 828	2 360	
						587 685		
						350 612		
						240 563		
						152		
						509 400		
						25 416		

* E abuwe ka ho Ikgetha le ka ho Totobala

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Other			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
2	Economic Statistics <i>Produce economic statistics to inform evidence-based economic development and transformation in line with internationally recognised practices.</i>	214 445	186 974	26 383		1	1 087	
3	Population and Social Statistics <i>Produce population and social statistics to inform evidence-based socioeconomic development and transformation in line with internationally recognised practices.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Population Association of Southern Africa: Engagements on regional population issues	133 675	97 091	35 442		200	942	
4	Methodology, Standards and Research <i>Provide expertise on quality, methodology, statistical standards and practices for official statistics, in line with international best practice. Build and maintain a business sampling frame. Conduct policy research and analysis on emerging policy matters.</i>	66 286	61 396	4 250			640	
5	Statistical Support and Informatics <i>Enable service delivery programmes by using technology in the production and use of official statistics. Inform policy through the use of statistical geography. Build and maintain a spatial information frame.</i>	250 004	128 231	111 201			10 572	
6	Statistical Collection and Outreach <i>Provide data collection and dissemination services to inform policy processes and decision making. Engage stakeholders through platforms and provide effective communication services. Promote statistical development and cooperation in South Africa, Africa and the world.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Employee Ex-gratia Payments: Funeral costs	553 560	432 677	109 488		69	11 326	
7	Survey Operations <i>Coordinate survey operations for household surveys and provide processing services to produce official statistics. Conduct independent household survey monitoring and evaluation activities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities	235 976	131 747	101 271		725	2 233	
						725		
13	Women Purpose: <i>Lead, coordinate and oversee the transformation agenda on women's socioeconomic empowerment, rights and equality.</i>	187 002	66 521	49 298		67 689	3 494	
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	80 451	45 759	32 180			2 512	
2	Social, Political and Economic Participation and Empowerment <i>Provide oversight of the implementation of policies related to women empowerment and the elimination of all forms of discrimination against women.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Commission for Gender Equality: Operations	87 230	6 529	12 673		67 689	339	
3	Research, Policy Coordination and Knowledge Management <i>Conduct research on women empowerment initiatives and the promotion of women's rights, to influence women empowerment policies and the promotion of women's rights initiatives in South Africa.</i>	6 170	4 752	1 173			245	
4	Monitoring, Evaluation and Outreach <i>Monitor and evaluate progress on the implementation of women empowerment policies and conduct outreach initiatives on women's rights and empowerment.</i>	13 151	9 481	3 272			398	
14	Basic Education Purpose: <i>Develop, maintain and support a South African school education system for the 21st century.</i>	21 511 140	440 945	1 943 407	47 524	17 033 856	2 045 408	
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Education, Training and Development Practices Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	357 697	126 981	164 817	47 524	185	18 190	
						185		

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjhelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
4	Thepa le Pholisi le Dipatlisiso tsa Indasteri ya Kaho <i>Ho phahamisa kgolo le phetoho ya kaho le diindasteri tsa thepa. Ho phahamisa mokgwa o lokileng le tshebetso ya mantlha ho tsa kaho le bolaodi ba thepa e sa sisenyeheng motheong wa setjhaba.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Bolaodi ba Thuto ya Kaho le Thupello: Ditshebetso – Lekgotla la Ntshetsopele ya Indasteri ya Kaho: Ditshebetso – Lekgotla bakeng la Tikoloho e ahuweng: Ditshebetso – Motheo wa Kgwebisano Taolong ya Thepa: Ditshebetso <i>Mebuso ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba</i> – Khomishene ya Mabitla a Ntwa a <i>Commonwealth</i> : Tlhokomelo ya mabitla a masole <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Dikuno tsa mosebetsi tsa setjhaba: Dikuno ka mora ho dihela mosebetsing <i>Dikoporasi tsa setjhaba</i> – Letlole le Ikemetseng la Ntshetsopele: Ditshebetso	3 802 962	14 248	21 082		3 767 520	112	
						1 775		
						65 626		
						41 994		
						3 584 652		
							23 273	
								200
								50 000
5	Pholisi e Bohlakwa <i>Ho nehelana ka maemo bakeng la bodulo bo bohlakwa le ho fihlella maikarabelo a mokgwa wa tshebetso bakeng la mosebetsi ya mmuso.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Lekgotla la Bolaodi ba Metsana ya Palamente: Ditshebetso	92 672	22 055	48 666		9 090	12 861	
								9 090
12	Dipalopalo Afrika Borwa Maikemisetso: <i>Ho ba moetapele le ho sebedisana mmoho ketsong ya dipalopalo ho ipapisitswe le maemo a tsebahalang a matjhabatjhaba, ho tsebisa basebedisi ka maemo a ikonomi ya setjhaba bakeng la diqeto tse itshetlehleng ho bopaki.</i>	2 245 208	1 286 561	673 805		15 537	269 305	
1	Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le diitsebeletso tsa tshetso ho lefapha le kaho ya bokgoni. Ho tsamaisa bohokanyi ba dipalopalo mahareng a metheo ya mmuso.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Metheo ya thuto e phahameng</i> – Yunivesithi ya <i>Stellenbosch</i> : Motheo le dipatlisiso tsa tshebetso ka hare ho makala a ntshetsopele ya dibaka tsa metsetoropo le setereke le kaho ya bokgoni, le metheo ya setjhaba le poraevete – Yunivesithi ya <i>Cape Town</i> : Kaho ya bokgoni tshetso ya mokgwa wa dipalopalo tsa naha – Yunivesithi ya <i>Witwatersrand</i> : Ntshetsopele ya tsebo ya ho hlopholla dipalopalo <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Dibasari bakeng la bao eseng basebetsi: Dithuto tsa dipalopalo <i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i> – Mokgatlo wa Dipalopalo wa Afrika Borwa: Kaho ya bokgoni tshetso ya mokgwa wa dipalopalo tsa naha	791 262	248 445	285 770		14 542	242 505	
								6 710
								1 000
								500
								6 212
								115
2	Dipalopalo tsa Ikonomi <i>Ho hlalisa dipalopalo tsa ikonomi ka ho tsebisa bopaki ba ntshetsopele ya ikonomi le phetoho ho ipapisitswe le tshebetso e tsebahalang ya matshabatshaba.</i>	214 445	186 974	26 383		1	1 087	
3	Baahi le Dipalopalo tsa Setjhaba <i>Ho hlalisa baahi le dipalopalo tsa setjhaba ho hlalisa lesedi ho bopaki ba ntshetsopele ya ikonomi ya setjhaba le phetoho ho ipapisitswe le tshebetso e tsebahalang ya matjhabatjhaba.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i> – Mokgatlo wa Baahi Afrika e Borwa: Ditherisano ka dintlha tsa baahi ba setereke	133 675	97 091	35 442		200	942	
								200
4	Mokgwa, Maemo le Dipatlisiso <i>Ho nehelana ka tsebo ho boleng, mokgwa, maemo a dipalopalo le tshebetso bakeng la dipalopalo tsa semmuso, ho ipapisitswe le tshebetso ya mantlha ya matjhabatjhaba. Ho aha le ho hlokomela moralo wa pontsho wa kgwebo. Ho etsa dipatlisiso tsa pholisi le hlophollo ho dintlha tse ntseng di thuthu tsa pholisi.</i>	66 286	61 396	4 250			640	
5	Tshetso ya Dipalopalo le Saense ya Lesedi <i>Ho kgontsha mananeo a phano ya diitsebeletso ka ho sebedisa theknoloji ketsong le tshetso ya dipalopalo tsa semmuso. Ho ipapisa ka pholisi ka dinako tsohle ka tshetso ya dipalopalo tsa lefatše. Ho aha le ho hlokomela moralo wa lesedi la sebaka.</i>	250 004	128 231	111 201			10 572	

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
			Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000			
2	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring <i>Develop curriculum and assessment policies, and monitor and support their implementation.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Maths, Science and Technology Grant	1 877 765	85 833	1 443 861		347 303	768	
3	Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development <i>Promote quality teaching and institutional performance through the effective supply, development and utilisation of human resources.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Occupational Specific Dispensation for Education Sector Therapists Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Student Financial Aid Scheme: Funza Lushaka bursaries <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation: Membership fees	1 171 484	76 586	23 087		1 071 308	503	
4	Planning, Information and Assessment <i>Promote quality and effective service delivery in the basic education system through planning, implementation and assessment.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Allocation-in-kind to provinces</i> * – School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Education Infrastructure Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Umalusi Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training: Operations <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – National Education Collaboration Trust: Piloting of interventions to improve the quality of basic education	12 129 738	116 504	297 298		9 690 260	2 025 676	
5	Educational Enrichment Services <i>Develop policies and programmes to improve the quality of learning in schools.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocations to provinces</i> * – HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant * – National School Nutrition Programme Grant	5 974 456	35 041	14 344		5 924 800	271	
15	Higher Education and Training <i>Purpose: Develop and support a quality higher and vocational education sector. Promote access to higher and vocational education and skills development training opportunities.</i>	41 843 955	7 308 192	492 984		34 030 453	12 326	
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	318 318	170 556	140 791		313	6 658	
2	Human Resource Development, Planning and Monitoring Coordination <i>Provide strategic direction in the development, implementation and monitoring of departmental policies and in the human resource development strategy for South Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Commonwealth of Learning: Membership fees	54 843	41 437	9 622		3 156	628	
3	University Education <i>Develop and coordinate policy and regulatory frameworks for an effective and efficient university education system. Provide financial support to universities, the National Student Financial Aid Scheme and to national institutes for higher education.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Council on Higher Education: Operations – National Student Financial Aid Scheme: – Operations – Student loans and bursaries – South African Qualifications Authority: Operations	32 844 325	43 017	5 889		32 795 115	304	
						40 819		
						148 878		
						6 299 673		
						54 757		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
6	Kgobokanyo ya Dipalopalo le Tshebeletso <i>Ho nehelana ka kgobokanyo ya lesedi le phatlalatsa ya ditshebeletso ho ka nehelana lesedi ho pholisi le ketsong ya qeto. Ho buisana le bakgetha terna ka metjha e fapaneng le ho nehelana ka ditshebeletso tsa dikgokahanyo tse sebetsang. Ho phahamisa ntshetsopele ya dipalopalo le tshebedisano mmoho ka hare ho Afrika Borwa, Afrika le Lefatshe.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Tefello ho Basebetsi ya <i>Ex-gratia</i> : Ditjeho tsa lefu	553 560	432 677	109 488		69	11 326	
7	Tshebetso ya Saveyi/Tekolo <i>Ho hokanya tshebetso ya saveyi bakeng la saveyi ya malapa le ho nehelana ka ditshebeletso tsa tsamaiso ho ka hlalisa dipalopalo tsa semolao. Ho disa saveyi e ikemetseng ya malapa le diketsahalo tsa tekolo.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Dikuno tsa Mosebetsi tsa Setjhaba: Dikuno tsa phomolo	235 976	131 747	101 271		725	2 233	
13	Basadi Maikemisetso: <i>Ho etella pele, ho hokanya le ho etsa bonnete ba phethahatso ya phetoho ya matlafatso ya ikonomi ya setjhaba ho basadi, ditokelo le tekano.</i>	187 002	66 521	49 298		67 689	3 494	
1	Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshebetso ho lefapha.</i>	80 451	45 759	32 180			2 512	
2	Tsa setjhaba, Sepolotiki, Ho ba le seabo lkonoming le Matlafatso <i>Ho nehelana ka tjebo ya diphoso ho kenngweng tshebetso ha dipholisi tse amanang le matlafatso ya basadi le ho fediswa ha mekgwa yohle ya kgetholo kgahlano le basadi.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Khomishene ya Tekatekano ya Bong: Ditshebetso	87 230	6 529	12 673		67 689	339	
3	Dipattisiso, Bohokanyi ba Pholisi le Taolo ya Tsebo <i>Ho etsa dipattisiso ho boiteko ba matlafatso ya basadi le phahamiso ya ditokelo tsa basadi, ho ka susumetsa dipholisi tsa matlafatso ya basadi le phahamiso ya ditokelo tsa basadi ka hare ho Afrika Borwa.</i>	6 170	4 752	1 173			245	
4	Tekolo, Hlahlobo le Tshebeletso <i>Ho lekola le ho hlalloba tsamaiso ya ho kenngwa tshebetso ha dipholisi tsa matlafatso ya basadi le ho etsa boiteko ba tshebeletso ho ditokelo tsa basadi le matlafatso.</i>	13 151	9 481	3 272			398	
14	Thuto ya Motheo Maikemisetso: <i>Ho theha, ho hlokomela le ho tshehetsa mekgwa wa thuto ya sekolo wa Afrika Borwa bakeng la selemokgolo sa 21.</i>	21 511 140	440 945	1 943 407	47 524	17 033 856	2 045 408	
1	Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshebetso ho lefapha.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Bolaodi ba Thupello, Thuto le motheo wa Ntshetsopele ya Tshebetso Ditshebetso	357 697	126 981	164 817	47 524	185	18 190	
2	Pholisi ya lenane la thuto, Tshebetso le tekolo <i>Ho theha lenane la thuto le hlalloba ya dipholisi, ho disa le ho tshehetsa ho kenngwa tshebetso ha tsona.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Kabo e nang le dipehelo ho diprovence</i> * – Thuso/Letlole ya Dipalo, Saense le Theknoloji	1 877 765	85 833	1 443 861		347 303	768	
3	Matijhere, Disebediswa tsa Botho tsa Thuto le Ntshetsopele ya Motheo <i>Ho phahamisa boleng ba phano ya thuto le tshebetso ya motheo ka phano e sebetsang, ntshetsopele le tshebediso ya disebediswa tsa botho.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Kabo e nang le dipehelo ho diprovence</i> * – Mosebetsi o lkgethileng bakeng la lekala la Thuto/ Thuso ya phekodi Thuso/Letlole ya ba phekodi <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Sekimi sa Naha sa Thuso ya Ditjelele ho Baithuti: Dibasari tsa Funza Lushaka <i>Mebuso ya kantle le mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba</i> – Mekgatlo ya Dinaha tse kopaneng ya Thuto, Saense le Botjhaba: Ditefello tsa botho	1 171 484	76 586	23 087		1 071 308	503	
						67 000	991 084	13 191

* E abuwe ka ho lkgetha le ka ho Totobala

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
			Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000			
	<i>Higher education institutions</i>							
	- University Subsidies:							
	- Academic clinical training grants							
	- Cape Peninsula University of Technology					5 570		
	- Central University of Technology					2 677		
	- Durban University of Technology					8 741		
	- Mangosuthu University of Technology					455		
	- Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University					7 859		
	- North West University					9 369		
	- Rhodes University					911		
	- Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University					39 253		
	- Stellenbosch University					36 777		
	- Tshwane University of Technology					5 505		
	- University of Cape Town					37 055		
	- University of Fort Hare					5 474		
	- University of Johannesburg					6 736		
	- University of KwaZulu-Natal					72 144		
	- University of Limpopo					4 728		
	- University of Pretoria					42 760		
	- University of the Free State					29 567		
	- University of the Western Cape					27 344		
	- University of the Witwatersrand					59 983		
	- University of Venda					3 495		
	- University of Zululand					5 128		
	- Vaal University of Technology					2 666		
	- Walter Sisulu University					15 438		
	- Block grants and other grant allocations							
	- Cape Peninsula University of Technology					893 177		
	- Central University of Technology					322 003		
	- Durban University of Technology					669 387		
	- Mangosuthu University of Technology					243 521		
	- Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University					738 613		
	- North West University					1 294 258		
	- Rhodes University					323 966		
	- Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University					244 408		
	- Stellenbosch University					1 177 759		
	- Tshwane University of Technology					1 361 127		
	- University of Cape Town					1 074 930		
	- University of Fort Hare					330 040		
	- University of Johannesburg					1 327 196		
	- University of KwaZulu-Natal					1 398 540		
	- University of Limpopo					569 839		
	- University of Pretoria					1 651 154		
	- University of South Africa					2 283 411		
	- University of the Free State					913 229		
	- University of the Western Cape					684 446		
	- University of the Witwatersrand					1 148 095		
	- University of Venda					357 560		
	- University of Zululand					384 743		
	- Vaal University of Technology					526 475		
	- Walter Sisulu University					620 484		
	- Higher Education Institutions: Other grants					1 794 119		
	- Interest and redemption on loans					13 598		
	- University infrastructure projects					2 301 200		
	- University of the Witwatersrand: University of Mpumalanga and Sol Plaatje University							
	- Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure					1 000 000		
	- Operations					166 314		
	<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
	- Higher Education South Africa: Higher Education HIV and AIDS programme					7 761		
4	Vocational and Continuing Education and Training <i>Plan, develop, monitor, maintain and evaluate national policy, programmes, assessment practices and systems for vocational and continuing education and training, including for technical and vocational education and training colleges and post-literacy adult education and training.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Non-profit institutions</i>	8 515 770	6 977 048	325 133		1 210 021	3 568	
	- Adult Education and Training Centres: Subsidies					55 408		
	- Technical and Vocational Education and Training Colleges: Subsidies					1 140 945		
5	Skills Development <i>Promote and monitor the national skills development strategy. Develop a skills development policy and regulatory framework for an effective skills development system.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	110 699	76 134	11 549		21 848	1 168	
	- Quality Council for Trades and Occupations: Operations					21 848		

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjhelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
4	Maano, Lesedi le Hlahlobo <i>Phahamisoe ya boleng le phano e sebitsang ya ditshebeletso tsamaisong ya thuto ya motheo ka ketso ya maano, ho kenngwa tshebetso le hlahlobo.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Kabo e senang ditefello ho diprovence</i> * – Thuso/Letole ya Kgobokellano ya Marangrang wa Sekolo <i>Kabo e nang le diphelelo ho diprovence</i> * – Thuso/Letole ya Moralo wa motheo wa Thuto <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Lekgotla la Malusi bakeng la Tiisetso ya Boleng ka Kakaretso le Ntshetsopele ya Thuto le Thupello: Ditshebetso <i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i> – Letole la Kopanelo la Thuto ya Naha: Ho leka ka ho ka kena dipakeng e le ho ka ntlafatsa boleng ba thuto ya motheo	12 129 738	116 504	297 298		9 690 260	2 025 676	
	5 Ditshebeletso tsa Thuso ya Thuto <i>Theho ya dipholisi le mananeo a ho ntlafatsa boleng ba ho ithuta dikolong.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Kabo e nang le diphelelo ho diprovence</i> * – Thuso/Letole ya HIV le AIDS (Thuto ya Tsebo ya Bophelo) * – Thuso/Letole ya Lenaneo la Naha la Phepo Sekolong	5 974 456	35 041	14 344		9 517 555	2 024 310	
						112 705		
						60 000		
						5 924 800	271	
						221 030		
						5 703 715		
15	Thuto e Phahameng le Thupello Maikemisetsa: <i>Ho theha le ho tshehetsa motheo wa boleng ba thuto ka thupello le menyetla ya ntshetsopele ya thupello ya bokgoni.</i>	41 843 955	7 308 192	492 984		34 030 453	12 326	
	1 Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshehetso ho lefapha.</i>	318 318	170 556	140 791		313	6 658	
	2 Ntshetsopele ya Disebediswa tsa Batho, Ketso ya Maano le ho Disa Bohokanyi <i>Ho nehelana ka tsela ho ntshetsopele, ho kenngwa tshehetsong le ho disa dipholisi tsa lefapha lewaleng la ntshetsopele ya disebediswa tsa batho bakeng la Afrika Borwa.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Mebuso ya kante le mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba</i> – Ho ithuta ha Commonwealth: Ditefello tsa botho	54 843	41 437	9 622		3 156	628	
						2 656		
	3 Thuto ya Yunivesithi <i>Ho theha le ho hokanya pholisi le meralo ya taolo bakeng la mokgwa o sebitsang wa thuto ya yunivesithi. Ho nehelana ka tshehetso ya ditjhelete ho diyunivesithi, Sekimi sa Naha sa Thuso ya Ditjhelete ho Baithuti le Metheo ya Naha bakeng la thuto e phahameng.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Lekgotla la Thuto e Phahameng: Ditshebetso – Sekimi sa Naha sa Thuso ya Ditjhelete ho Baithuti: – Ditshebetso – Dikadimo ho baithuti le dibasari – Bolaodi ba Mangolo a thuto Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso <i>Metheo ya thuto e phahameng</i> – Thuso ya Yunivesithi: – Krante ya thuto ya thupello ya botlinikhale – Yunivesithi ya Theknoloji ya <i>Cape Peninsula</i> – Yunivesithi e Bohareng ya Theknoloji – Yunivesithi ya Theknoloji ya <i>Durban</i> – Yunivesithi ya Theknoloji ya Mangosuthu – Yunivesithi ya Nelson Mandela Metropolitan – Yunivesithi ya <i>Bokone Phophirima</i> – Yunivesithi ya <i>Rhodes</i> – Yunivesithi ya Saense ya Bophelo ya Sefako Makgatho – Yunivesithi ya <i>Stellenbosch</i> – Yunivesithi ya Theknoloji ya Tshwane – Yunivesithi ya <i>Cape Town</i> – Yunivesithi ya <i>Fort Hare</i> – Yunivesithi ya <i>Johannesburg</i> – Yunivesithi ya KwaZulu-Natal – Yunivesithi ya Limpopo – Yunivesithi ya <i>Pretoria</i> – Yunivesithi ya Freistata – Yunivesithi ya <i>Western Cape</i> – Yunivesithi ya Witwatersrand – Yunivesithi ya Venda – Yunivesithi ya Zululand – Yunivesithi ya Theknoloji ya <i>Vaal</i> – Yunivesithi ya Walter Sisulu	32 844 325	43 017	5 889		32 795 115	304	
						40 819		
						148 878		
						6 299 673		
						54 757		
						5 570		
						2 677		
						8 741		
						455		
						7 859		
						9 369		
						911		
						39 253		
						36 777		
						5 505		
						37 055		
						5 474		
						6 736		
						72 144		
						4 728		
						42 760		
						29 567		
						27 344		
						59 983		
						3 495		
						5 128		
						2 666		
						15 438		

* E abuwe ka ho Ikgetha le ka ho Totobala

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Other			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
16	Health Purpose: <i>Provide leadership and coordination of health services to promote the health of all people in South Africa through an accessible, caring and high quality health system based on the primary health care approach.</i>	36 468 018	772 088	1 579 459		33 448 493	667 978	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Health and Welfare Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	457 078	177 115	270 360		1 969	7 634	
						1 969		
	2 National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement <i>Improve access to quality health services through the development and implementation of policies to achieve universal health coverage, health financing reform, integrated health systems planning, monitoring and evaluation, and research.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Allocation-in-kind to provinces</i> * – National Health Grant: National health insurance component <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – National Health Insurance Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Human Sciences Research Council: Operations <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Health Information Systems Programme: Operations – Health Systems Trust: Operations – Wits Health Consortium (Pty) Limited: Operations	587 807	96 077	392 080		97 062	2 588	
				298 100				
						72 042		
						900		
						12 103		
						11 367		
						650		
	3 HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health <i>Develop national policies, guidelines, norms and standards, and targets to decrease the burden of disease related to the HIV and tuberculosis epidemics; support the implementation of these; and monitor and evaluate their impact. Minimise maternal and child mortality and morbidity; and optimise good health for children, adolescents and women.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Allocation-in-kind to provinces</i> * – National Health Grant: Human papillomavirus vaccine component <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African National AIDS Council: Operations <i>Higher education institutions</i> – University of Cape Town: Pharmacovigilance – University of Limpopo: Pharmacovigilance <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Non-governmental Organisations: Operations – HIV and AIDS – Lifeline – loveLife – Soul City	14 442 144	68 937	471 006		13 900 399	1 802	
				200 000				
						13 737 312		
						15 840		
						1 046		
						2 092		
						53 538		
						19 898		
						54 396		
						16 277		
	4 Primary Health Care Services <i>Develop and oversee the implementation of legislation, policies, systems, and norms and standards for: a uniform district health system, environmental health, communicable and non-communicable diseases, health promotion, and nutrition.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Medical Research Council: South African Community Epidemiology Network on Drug Use – Non-governmental Organisations: Operations – National Council Against Smoking – National Kidney Foundation of South Africa – South African Federation for Mental Health – South African National Council for the Blind – Various Institutions: Mental health	225 005	176 511	43 268		2 901	2 325	
						471		
						803		
						350		
						335		
						752		
						190		
	5 Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development <i>Develop policies, delivery models and clinical protocols for hospitals and emergency medical services. Ensure the alignment of academic medical centres with health workforce programmes. Ensure that the planning of health infrastructure meets the health needs of the country.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Allocation-in-kind to provinces</i> * – National Health Grant: Health facility revitalisation component	19 159 065	116 037	344 477		18 048 519	650 032	
				273 953			639 197	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjhelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dikrante tse kgobokantsweng le tse ding tse abetsweng - Yunivesithi ya Theknoloji ya <i>Cape Peninsula</i> - Yunivesithi e Bohareng ya Theknoloji - Yunivesithi ya Theknoloji ya <i>Durban</i> - Yunivesithi ya Theknoloji ya Mangosuthu - Yunivesithi ya Nelson Mandela <i>Metropolitan</i> - Yunivesithi ya <i>North West</i> - Yuniveithi ya <i>Rhodes</i> - Yunivesithi ya Saense ya Bophelo ya Sefako Makgatho - Yunivesithi ya <i>Stellenbosch</i> - Yunivesithi ya Theknoloji ya Tshwane - Yunivesithi ya <i>Cape Town</i> - Yunivesithi ya <i>Fort Hare</i> - Yunivesithi ya <i>Johannesburg</i> - Yunivesithi ya KwaZulu-Natal - Yunivesithi ya Limpopo - Yunivesithi ya <i>Pretoria</i> - Yunivesithi ya Afrika Borwa - Yunivesithi ya Freistata - Yunivesithi ya <i>Western Cape</i> - Yunivesithi ya <i>Witwatersrand</i> - Yunivesithi ya Venda - Yunivesithi ya Zululand - Yunivesithi ya Theknoloji ya Vaal - Yunivesithi ya Walter Sisulu - Metheo ya Thuto e Phahameng: Dithuso/Dikabelo tse ding - Tswala le tefello ya mekilane - Diprojeke tsa Moralo wa motheo tsa yunivesithi - Yunivesithi ya <i>Witwatersrand</i>: Yunivesithi ya Mpumalanga le Yunivesithi ya Sol Plaatje - Meaho, thokomelo le ntlafatso ya moralo wa motheo - Ditshebetso <i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i> - Thuto e Phahameng Afrika Borwa: Mananeo a Thuto e Phahameng ho <i>HIV</i> le <i>AIDS</i> 					893 177 322 003 669 387 243 521 738 613 1 294 258 323 966 244 408 1 177 759 1 361 127 1 074 930 330 040 1 327 196 1 398 540 569 839 1 651 154 2 283 411 913 229 684 446 1 148 095 357 560 384 743 526 475 620 484 1 794 119 13 598 2 301 200 1 000 000 166 314 7 761		
	4 Tsebo le Tswelopele ya Thuto le Thupello <i>Leano, theho, disa, hlokomela le ho hlahloba pholisi ya naha, mananeo, mekgwa ya hlahloba bakeng la tsebo le tswelopele ya thuto le thupello, ho kenyedlitse dikholeje tsa theknikhale le thuto ya tsebo le thupello le ka mora thuto ya batho ba baholo ya ho tseba ho bala le thupello.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dibaka tsa Thuto le Thupello ya batho ba baholo: Thuso - Dikholeje tsa Theknikhale le Thuto ya Tsebo le Thupello: Thuso 	8 515 770	6 977 048	325 133	1 210 021	3 568		
	5 Ntshetsopele ya Bokgoni <i>Ho phamisa le lekola lewa la ntshetsopele ya bokgoni ba naha. Ho theha pholisi ya ntshetsopele ya bokgoni le taolo ya moralo wa tshebetso bakeng la mekgwa wa tshebetso wa ntshetsopele ya bokgoni.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa Lefapha</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lekgotla la Boleng bakeng la Kgwebisano le Mesebetsi: Ditshebetso 	110 699	76 134	11 549	21 848	1 168		
16	Bophelo Maikemisetso: <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele le ho hokanya diitsebeletso tsa bophelo ho phahamisa bophelo ba batho ba Afrika Borwa ka phumaneho, paballo le boleng bo hodimo ba bophelo bo itshetlehileng ho thokomelo ya bophelo ya motheo.</i>	36 468 018	772 088	1 579 459	33 448 493	667 978		
	1 Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, boalaodi le diitsebeletso tsa tshebetso ho lefapha.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bolaodi ba Motheo wa Bophelo le Boiphidiso Thuto le Thupello: Ditshebetso 	457 078	177 115	270 360	1 969	7 634		
	2 Inshorene ya Bophelo ya Naha, Maano a Bophelo le Mekgwa ya tshebetso e Kgontshang <i>Ho ntlafatsa phumaneho ya diitsebeletso tsa bophelo tsa boleng ka ntshetsopele le ho kenngwa tshebetso ha dipholisi ho ka fihlella sebaka se sehola sa bophelo, ntlafatso ya thuso ya diitjelete ya bophelo, maano a mekgwa ya tshebetso e kopaneng ya bophelo, ho disa, ho lekola, le dipatlisiso.</i>	587 807	96 077	392 080	97 062	2 588		

* E abuwe ka ho Ikgetha le ka ho Totobala

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
			Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Conditional allocations to provinces</i> * – Health Facility Revitalisation Grant * – Health Professions Training and Development Grant * – National Tertiary Services Grant 					5 275 762 2 374 722 10 398 035		
6	Health Regulation and Compliance Management <i>Regulate the procurement of medicines and pharmaceutical supplies, including food control, and the trade in health products and health technology. Promote accountability and compliance by regulatory bodies and public entities, for effective governance and improving the quality of health care.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Council for Medical Schemes: Operations – National Health Laboratory Services: Operations – Office of Health Standards Compliance: Operations – South African Medical Research Council: Research <i>Social security funds</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Compensation Fund: Operations 	1 596 919	137 411	58 268		1 397 643	3 597	
17	Social Development Purpose: <i>Ensure protection against vulnerability by creating an enabling environment for the provision of a comprehensive, integrated and sustainable social development service.</i>	138 168 640	403 586	361 031		137 394 387	9 636	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department and the sector.</i>	297 015	169 411	124 715			2 889	
	2 Social Assistance <i>Provide social assistance to eligible individuals in terms of the Social Assistance Act (2004) and its regulations.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Social Assistance Transfers: Social grants <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Care Dependency – Child Support – Disability – Foster Care – Grant-in-Aid – Old Age – Social Relief of Distress – War Veterans 	130 093 278				130 093 278		
	3 Social Security Policy and Administration <i>Provide for social security policy development and the fair administration of social assistance.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – South African Social Security Agency: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Administration of social assistance – Social assistance fraud investigations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – International Social Security Association: Membership fees 	6 756 165	42 896	52 526		6 659 330	1 413	
	4 Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support <i>Create an enabling environment for the delivery of equitable developmental welfare services through the formulation of policies, norms and standards, and best practices; and provision of support to implementing agencies.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Substance Abuse Treatment Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – National Student Financial Aid Scheme: Social work scholarships <i>Non-profit institutions</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – HIV and AIDS Organisations: HIV and AIDS awareness and prevention – National Bodies: Operations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Children – Disabilities – Families – Older Persons – Service Standards – Social Crime Prevention – Substance Abuse 	662 362	120 093	135 081		402 586	4 602	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjhelete		
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding					
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
	<p><i>E leng</i> <i>Kabo e senang tefello ho diprovense</i> * – Kabelo/Thuso ya Bophelo ya Naha: Karolo ya inshoreense ya bophelo ya naha * – Kabelo/Thuso ya Inshoreense ya Bophelo ya Naha <i>Kabo e nang le dipehelo ho diprovense</i> * – Kabelo/Thuso ya Inshoreense ya Bophelo ya Naha <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Lekgotla la Dipatisiso la Saense la Batho: Ditshebetso <i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i> – Lenaneo la Mekgwa ya Tshebetso la Lesedi la Bophelo: Ditshebetso – Letlole la Mekgwa ya Tshebetso ya Bophelo: Ditshebetso – Wits Health Consortium (Pty) Limited: Ditshebetso</p>			298 100		72 042	900	12 103	11 367	650
3	<p>HIV le AIDS, Lefuba, le Bophelo ba Bomme le Bana <i>Ho theha dipholisi tsa naha, tataiso, mekgwa le maemo, le tjebelopele ya ho fokotsa morwalo wa bohloko bo amanang le HIV le bohloko ba lefuba; ho tshetsa ho kenngwa tshetsong ha tsena; ho disa le ho lekola sekghala sa tsona. Ho fokotsa lefu la mahloko a bomme le bana; le ho phahamisa bophelo bo botle bakeng la bana, batjha le basadi.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Kabo e senang tefello ho diprovense</i> * – Krante ya Bophelo ya Naha: Karolo ya ente ya batho ya papillomavirus <i>Kabo e nang le dipehelo ho diprovense</i> * – Krante e kopaneng ya HIV le AIDS <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Lekgotla la Naha la AIDS Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso <i>Metheo ya Thuto e Phahameng</i> – Yunivesithi ya Cape Town: Pharmacovigilance – Yunivesithi ya Limpopo: Pharmacovigilance <i>Metheo e sa e tseng phahello</i> – Mekgato e seng ya mmuso: Ditshebetso – HIV le AIDS – Lifeline – loveLife – Soul City</p>	14 442 144	68 937	471 006	13 900 399	1 802				
4	<p>Ditshebeletso tsa Motheo tsa Tlhokomelo ya Bophelo <i>Ho theha le ho tsamaisa ho kenngwa tshetsong ha molao, dipholisi, mekgwa ya tshetsong, le maemo bakeng la: mokgwa o tshwanang wa tshetsong lebatoweng la bophelo, bophelo ba tikoloho, mafu a tshwaetsanang le a sa tshwaetsanang, phahamiso ya bophelo le phepo.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i> – Lekgotla la Dipatisiso la Bongaka: Setjhaba sa Afrika Borwa ho Thibela le ho nama ha Neteweke ya Tshebetso ya Dithethefatsi – Mekgato e seng ya Mmuso: Ditshebetso – Lekgotla la Naha Kgahlano le ho Tsuba – Motheo wa Diphio wa Naha Afrika Borwa – Federeishene ya Afrika Borwa bakeng la Bophelo ba Kelello – Lekgotla la Naha la Afrika Borwa la Difofu – Metheo e Fapaneng: Bophelo ba kelello</p>	225 005	176 511	43 268	2 901	2 325				
5	<p>Dipetlele, Ditshebeletso tse Hodimo tsa Bophelo le Ntshetsopele ya Disebediswa tsa Batho <i>Ho theha dipholisi, mekgwa ya phano le mokgwa wa tsamaiso tshetsong ya bakudi bakeng la dipetlele le ditshebeletso tsa tlakotsi tsa bongaka. Ho etsa bonnete ba tsamaisano mmoho ya metheo ya thuto ya bongaka le mananeo a sekghala sa mosebetsi a bophelo bo botle. Ho etsa bonnete hore leano la moralo wa motheo wa bophelo o fihlella ditlhoko tsa bophelo tsa naha.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Kabo e senang tefello ho diprovense</i> * – Thuso/Letlole ya Bophelo ya Naha: Karolo ya Ntlafatso ya sesebediswa sa bophelo <i>Kabo e nang le dipehelo ho diprovense</i> * – Thuso/Letlole ya Ntlafatso ya Sesebediswa sa Bophelo * – Thuso/Letlole ya Thupello le Ntshetsopele ya Porofeshene ya Bophelo * – Thuso/Letlole ya Ditshebeletso tse Phahameng tsa Naha</p>	19 159 065	116 037	344 477	18 048 519	650 032				
				273 953		639 197	5 275 762	2 374 722	10 398 035	

* E abuwe ka ho Ikgetha le ka ho Totobala

36

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Other			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
5	Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery <i>Support community development and promote evidence-based policy making in the department and the social development sector.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Development Agency: Operations <i>Households</i> – Food Relief: Contribution to Food for All scheme <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Soul City: Social mobilisation of communities	359 820	71 186	48 709		239 193	732	
						184 381		
						51 046		
						1 046		
18	Correctional Services Purpose: <i>Contribute to a just, peaceful and safer South Africa through the effective and humane incarceration of inmates and the rehabilitation and social reintegration of offenders.</i>	20 617 584	14 034 094	5 480 175		120 473	982 842	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	3 697 275	2 729 305	853 005		16 945	98 020	
						9 400		
	2 Incarceration <i>Provide appropriate services and well maintained physical infrastructure that supports safe and secure conditions of detention, consistent with maintaining the human dignity of inmates, personnel and the public. Provide for the profiling of inmates and the compilation of needs-based correctional sentence plans, and inmate administration and interventions.</i> <i>Of which</i> – Facilities: * – Upgrading, rehabilitation and refurbishment of correctional and other facilities * – Repair and maintenance of correctional and other facilities	13 080 858	9 068 514	3 078 217		102 742	831 385	
							603 214	
	3 Rehabilitation <i>Provide offenders with needs-based programmes and interventions to facilitate their rehabilitation and enable their social reintegration.</i>	1 151 993	801 600	304 154		56	46 183	
	4 Care <i>Provide needs-based care services aimed at maintaining the personal wellbeing of all inmates in the department's custody.</i>	1 796 262	687 591	1 102 926		561	5 184	
	5 Social Reintegration <i>Provide services focused on offenders' preparation for release, the effective supervision of offenders placed under the system of community corrections and the facilitation of their social reintegration into communities.</i>	891 196	747 084	141 873		169	2 070	
19	Defence and Military Veterans Purpose: <i>Defend and protect the Republic of South Africa, its territorial integrity and its people, in accordance with the Constitution and the principles of international law regulating the use of force. Provide for military veterans' benefits.</i>	44 579 390	24 594 969	11 567 020		7 830 500	586 901	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the Department of Defence; and provide for military veterans' benefits through the Department of Military Veterans.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> * – Department of Military Veterans: Operations and military veterans' benefits – Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	4 827 173	1 703 531	2 483 887		623 837	15 918	
						582 201		
						22 079		
	2 Force Employment <i>Provide and employ defence capabilities, including an operational capability, to successfully conduct all operations as well as joint, interdepartmental, interagency and multinational military exercises.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Special Defence Account: Acquisition and upgrading of main weapon systems and technology <i>Public corporations</i> – Armaments Corporation of South Africa: Acquisition, maintenance and disposal services in terms of defence matériel, including research	3 603 153	1 842 007	1 247 378		245 819	267 949	
						230 159		
						11 994		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
6	Molao wa Bophelo le Taolo ya Boikamahanyo <i>Ho laola phumaneho ya meriana le ho fana ka tsa khemise, ho kenyeleditse taolo ya dijo, le kgwebisano dihlaisiong tsa bophelo le theknoloji ya bophelo. Ho phahamisa maikarabelo le boikamahanyo ba mekgatlo ya bolaodi le metheo ya setjhaba bakeng la puso e phetahetseng le boleng bo phahamang ba tlhokomelo ya bophelo.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Lekgotla bakeng la Sekimi sa Bongaka: Ditshebetso – Ditshebeletso tsa Laborathori tsa Bopohelo tsa Naha: Ditshebetso – Kantoro ya Boikamahanyo ba Maemo a Bophelo: Ditshebetso – Lekgotla la Dipatlisiso la Bongaka Afrika Borwa: Dipatlisiso <i>Letlole la tshireletso ya setjhaba</i> – Letlole la Tlhapiso/Moputso: Ditshebetso	1 596 919	137 411	58 268		1 397 643	3 597	
17	Ntshetsopele ya Setjhaba Maikemisetsa: <i>Ho netefatsa tshireletso kgahlano le ho ba Tsietising ka ho theha tikoloho e hantle bakeng la nehelano ya tshebeletso e felletseng le ye e kopaneng ya ntshetsopele ya setjhaba.</i> 1 Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshehetso ho lefapha le lekala.</i> 2 Thuso ya Setjhaba <i>Ho nehelana ka thuso ya setjhaba ho motho ka mong ya dumelesehlang ho latela Molao wa Thuso ya Setjhaba wa (2004) le melao ya teng.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Tsa malapa</i> * – Phetiso ya Thuso ya Setjhaba: Thuso/Letlole ya setjhaba – Boitshetleho ba tlhokomelo – Tshehetso ya Ngwana – Boqhwalala – Tlhokomelo ya bana – Krante ya Thuso/Thuso ya letlole – Botsofadi – Thuso ya Kimollo Setjhabeng – Mekaubere ya Ntwa 3 Pholisi ya Tshireletso ya Setjhaba le Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana bakeng la theho ya pholisi ya tshireletso ya setjhaba le tsamaiso e senang leeme ya thuso ya setjhaba.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Ejensi ya Tshireletso ya Setjhaba ya Afrika Borwa: – Tsamaiso ya thuso ya setjhaba – Dipatlisiso tsa boqhekanyetsi ya thuso ya setjhaba <i>Mebuso ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba</i> – Mekgatlo wa Matjhabatjhaba wa Tshireletso ya Setjhaba: Ditefello tsa botho 4 Ntshetsopele ya Pholisi ya Ditshebeletso tsa Boiphidiso le Tshehetso ya ho Kenngwa tsehebetso <i>Ho theha tikoloho e kgontshang phano e lekanang ya ditshebeletso tsa thuthuho ya boiphidiso ka theo ya dipholisi, mekgwa le maemo le tshebetso e ithommeng pele; le nehelano ya tshehetso ho ka kenya tsehebetso diejensi.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Kabo e nang le dipehelo ho diprovence</i> * – Thuso/Letlole ya Kalafo ya Tlhekafetso ya Dithethefatsi <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Sekimi sa Naha sa Thuso ya Ditjelete ho Baitluti: Thuso ya ditjhelte bakeng la ho ithutela mosebetsi wa setjhaba <i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i> – Mekgatlo ya HIV le AIDS: Temoso le thibelo ya HIV le AIDS – Mekgatlo ya Naha: Ditshebetso – Bana – Boqhwalala – Malapa – Batho ba baholo – Maemo a Ditshebeletso – Thibelo ya Tlolo ya Molao Setjhabeng – Tlhekafetso ya Dithethefatsi	138 168 640	403 586	361 031		137 394 387	9 636	
		297 015	169 411	124 715			2 889	
		130 093 278				130 093 278		
		6 756 165	42 896	52 526		6 659 330	1 413	
		662 362	120 093	135 081		402 586	4 602	
						47 500		
						276 144		
						53 331		
						7 574		
						3 751		
						1 342		
						2 382		
						1 805		
						5 585		
						2 887		

* E abuwe ka ho Ikgetha le ka ho Totobala

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
			Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000			
3	Landward Defence <i>Provide prepared and supported landward defence capabilities for the defence and protection of South Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Special Defence Account: Acquisition and upgrading of main weapon systems and technology <i>Public corporations</i> – Armaments Corporation of South Africa: Acquisition, maintenance and disposal services in terms of defence matériel, including research	14 805 303	10 288 047	1 960 900		2 517 869	38 487	
						2 449 942		
						33 117		
4	Air Defence <i>Provide prepared and supported air defence capabilities for the defence and protection of South Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Special Defence Account: Acquisition and upgrading of main weapon systems and technology	7 049 155	3 202 654	1 941 849		1 855 054	49 598	
						1 837 617		
5	Maritime Defence <i>Provide prepared and supported maritime defence capabilities for the defence and protection of South Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Special Defence Account: Acquisition and upgrading of main weapon systems and technology <i>Public corporations</i> – Armaments Corporation of South Africa: Acquisition, maintenance and disposal services in terms of defence matériel, including research	3 717 249	2 057 776	758 867		878 072	22 534	
						633 542		
						219 884		
6	Military Health Support <i>Provide prepared and supported health capabilities and services for the defence and protection of South Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Special Defence Account: Acquisition and upgrading of main weapon systems and technology	3 932 914	2 978 314	920 775		7 709	26 116	
						6 666		
7	Defence Intelligence <i>Provide a defence intelligence and counterintelligence capability.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Special Defence Account: Defence intelligence activities	827 451	345 488	31 772		445 799	4 392	
						442 024		
8	General Support <i>Provide general support capabilities and services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Special Defence Account: Acquisition and upgrading of main weapon systems and technology <i>Public corporations</i> – Armaments Corporation of South Africa: Acquisition, maintenance and disposal services in terms of defence matériel, including research	5 816 992	2 177 152	2 221 592		1 256 341	161 907	
						483 214		
						760 898		
20	Independent Police Investigative Directorate Purpose: <i>Ensure independent oversight of the South African Police Service and the Municipal Police Services. Conduct independent and impartial investigations of identified criminal offences allegedly committed by members of the South African Police Service and the Municipal Police Services and make appropriate recommendations.</i>	234 781	169 836	64 574		371		
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	74 245	46 216	27 663		366		
						364		
2	Investigation and Information Management <i>Coordinate and facilitate the directorate's investigation processes, through the development of policy and strategic frameworks that guide and report on investigations.</i>	150 822	115 074	35 743		5		

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebetso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
5	Pholisi ya Setjhaba le Phano e Kopaneng ya Ditshebetso <i>Ho tshhetsa ntshetsopele ya setjhaba le ho phahamisa ketso ya pholisi e itshetlehleng ho bopaki ka hare ho lefapha le motheong wa ntshetsopele ya setjhaba.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Ejensi ya Ntshetsopele ya Naha: Ditshebetso <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Kimollo/Thuso ya Dijo: Seabo ho Sekimi sa Bohle bakeng la Dijo <i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i> – <i>Soul City</i> : Tshebedisano mmoho ya setjhaba	359 820	71 186	48 709		239 193	732	
						184 381		
						51 046		
						1 046		
18	Ditshebetso tsa Tshokollo Maikemisetso: <i>Ho ba le seabo ho Afrika Borwa e bolokehileng e nang le kgotso ka ho kwallwa ha batshwaruwa ka mokgwa o lokileng le ho bahlabolla le ho kopanya ba tloamolao le setjhaba.</i>	20 617 584	14 034 094	5 480 175		120 473	982 842	
1	Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebetso tsa tshetso ho lefapha.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Bolaodi bja Thuto le Thupello ya lekala la Poloko le Tshireletso: Ditshebetso	3 697 275	2 729 305	853 005		16 945	98 020	
2	Ho kwallwa <i>Ho nehelana ka ditshebetso tse nepahetseng le moralo wa marang-rang o hlakometseng o tshetsang polokeho le maemo a lokileng a ho kwallwa, o ipapisitseng le ho boloka seriti sa botho sa batshwaruwa, basebetsi le setjhaba. Ho nehelana ka lesedi la batshwaruwa le ho theha maano a kahlo a itshetlehleng ho ditlhoko tsa tokiso, tsamaiso ya batshwaruwa le ho kena dipakeng.</i> <i>E leng</i> – Disebediswa: * – Ntshafatso, hlabollo le ntlafatso ya tshokollo le disebediswa tse ding * – Tokiso le tlhokomelo ya tshokollo le disebediswa tse ding	13 080 858	9 068 514	3 078 217		102 742	831 385	
							603 214	
							216 734	
3	Hlabollo <i>Ho nehela batlola molao ka mananeo a itshetlehleng ditlhokong le ho kena dipakeng ho ka nolofatsa hlabollo ya bona le ho kgonisha ho kopanngwa le setjhaba.</i>	1 151 993	801 600	304 154		56	46 183	
4	Tlhokomelo <i>Ho nehelana ka ditshebetso tsa tlhokomelo tse itshetlehleng ditlhokong, tse lebesitsweng tlhokomelong ya batshwaruwa ba tlhokomelong ya lefapha.</i>	1 796 262	687 591	1 102 926		561	5 184	
5	Ho kopanngwa le Setjhaba <i>Ho nehelana ka ditshebetso tse shebaneng le: ho hlophisa ba tlola molao ba tla lokolla; ho beha leihlo ho phethahetseng ho ba tlola molao ba ka tlasa tokiso setjhabeng, ha mmoho le ho nolofatso ya ho kopanywa le setjhaba sa bona.</i>	891 196	747 084	141 873		169	2 070	
19	Tshireletso le Mekaubere ya Sesole Maikemisetso: <i>Ho sireletsa Rephaboliki ya Afrika Borwa, seriti sa sebaka sa teng le batho ba teng ho latela Molaotheo le metheo ya molao wa matjhabatjhaba o laolang tshetso ya dikgoka. Ho nehelana bakeng la dikuno tsa mekaubere ya sesole.</i>	44 579 390	24 594 969	11 567 020		7 830 500	586 901	
1	Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi, le ditshebetso tsa tshetso ho Lefapha la Tshireletso; le ho nehelana bekeng la dikuno tsa mekaubere ya sesole ka Lefapha la Mekaubere ya Sesole.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> * – Lefapha la Mekaubere ya Sesole: Ditshebetso le Dikuno tsa Mekaubere ya Sesole – Bolaodi ba Thuto le Thupello ya lekala la Polokeho le Tshireletso: Ditshebetso	4 827 173	1 703 531	2 483 887		623 837	15 918	
						582 201		
						22 079		
2	Tshebetso ya Lebotho <i>Ho nehelana le ho sebedisa bokgoni ba lebotho, ho akga ka hare bokgoni ba tshebetso ho ka phetha mesebetsi yohle ka katleho ha mmoho le e kopanentsweng, ya mebuso, diejensi le mesebetsi ya sesole ya matjhaba a kopaneng.</i>	3 603 153	1 842 007	1 247 378		245 819	267 949	

* E abuwe ka ho lkgetha le ka ho Totobala

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Other			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	3 Legal Services <i>Manage and facilitate the provision of investigation advisory services, and provide legal, civil and labour litigation services.</i>	5 096	4 338	758				
	4 Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management <i>Safeguard the principles of cooperative governance and stakeholder relations. Monitor and evaluate the relevance and appropriateness of recommendations made to the South African Police Service and Municipal Police Services in terms of the Independent Police Investigative Directorate Act (2011).</i>	4 618	4 208	410				
21	Justice and Constitutional Development Purpose: <i>Uphold and protect the Constitution and the rule of law, and render accessible, fair, speedy and cost effective administration of justice in the interests of a safer and more secure South Africa.</i>	14 983 969	7 486 498	3 996 714	2 275 388	1 225 369		
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> Of which Departmental agencies and accounts – Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	1 857 833	479 765	1 361 259	6 481	10 328		
	2 Court Services <i>Facilitate the resolution of criminal and civil cases, and family law disputes, by providing accessible, efficient and quality administrative support to the lower courts and managing court facilities.</i> Of which * – Buildings and Other Fixed Structures: Building, maintenance and upgrading of court infrastructure	5 526 428	3 327 454	1 405 488	20 498	772 988		
	3 State Legal Services <i>Provide legal and legislative services to government. Supervise the registration of trusts, and the administration of deceased and insolvent estates and estates undergoing liquidation. Manage the Guardian's Fund. Prepare and promote legislation. Facilitate constitutional development and undertake research in support of this.</i> Of which Foreign governments and international organisations – International Criminal Court: Membership fees	1 032 176	878 422	127 444	16 085	10 225		
	4 National Prosecuting Authority <i>Provide a coordinated prosecuting service that ensures that justice is delivered to the victims of crime through general and specialised prosecutions. Remove the profit from crime. Protect certain witnesses.</i> Of which Departmental agencies and accounts – Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	3 373 988	2 800 857	484 579	15 171	73 381		
	5 Auxiliary and Associated Services <i>Provide a variety of auxiliary services associated with the department's purpose. Fund the interdepartmental justice modernisation programme, the President's Fund as well as transfer payments to public entities and constitutional institutions.</i> Of which Departmental agencies and accounts * – Legal Aid South Africa: Operations * – Public Protector of South Africa: Operations * – South African Human Rights Commission: Operations * – Special Investigating Unit: Operations	3 193 544		617 944	2 217 153	358 447		
					1 522 986			
					245 397			
					144 311			
					304 458			
22	Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration Purpose: <i>Strengthen judicial governance and independence by rendering effective support to the Chief Justice in executing administrative and judicial powers and duties as both head of the judiciary and the Constitutional Court.</i>	742 417	458 041	267 601	3 006	13 769		
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	69 411	44 811	15 013	3	9 584		
	2 Judicial Support and Court Administration <i>Provide judicial support and court administration services to the superior courts, including secretariat and administrative support services to the Judicial Service Commission.</i>	640 363	403 132	230 426	3 000	3 805		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete R'000	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong R'000	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjhelete R'000
			Meputso ya Basebetsi R'000	Thepa le Ditshebeletso R'000	Tseding R'000			
	<p><i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Akhaonto ya Tshireletso e Ikgethileng: Phumaneho le ntlafatso ya thekenoloji le mekgwa ya tshebetso ya dibetsa <i>Dikoporasie tsa setjhaba</i> – Koporasie ya Dibetsa ya Afrika Borwa: Phumaneho, thokomelo le ditshebeletso tsa tahlo ho latela disebediswa le dibetsa tsa tshireletso, ho akgang dipatlisiso</p>					230 159		
3	<p>Tshireletso e shebileng Lefatshe <i>Ho nehelana ka boitokiso le ho tshehetsa bokgoni ba tshireletso e shebileng lefatshe bakeng la tshireletso ya Afrika Borwa.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Akhaonto e Ikgethileng ya Tshireletso: Phumaneho le ntlafatso ya thekenoloji le mekgwa ya tshebetso ya dibetsa <i>Dikoporasie tsa Setjhaba</i> – Koporasie ya Dibetsa ya Afrika Borwa: Phumaneho, thokomelo le ditshebeletso tsa tahlo ho latela disebediswa le dibetsa tsa tshireletso, tse akgang dipatlisiso</p>	14 805 303	10 288 047	1 960 900		2 517 869	38 487	
4	<p>Tshireletso ya Moyeng <i>Ho nehelana ka thophiso le tshehetso ho bokgoni ba tshireletso ya moyeng bakeng la tshireletso ya Afrika Borwa.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Akhaonto e Ikgethileng ya Tshireletso: Phumaneho le ntlafatso ya thekenoloji le mekgwa ya tshebetso ya dibetsa</p>	7 049 155	3 202 654	1 941 849		1 855 054	49 598	
5	<p>Tshireletso ya Lewatleng <i>Ho nehelana ka thophiso le tshehetso ya bokgoni ba tshireletso ya lewatleng bakeng la tshireletso ya Afrika Borwa.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Akhaonto e Ikgethileng ya Tshireletso: Phumaneho le ntlafatso ya thekenoloji le mekgwa ya tshebetso ya dibetsa <i>Dikoporasie tsa setjhaba</i> – Koporasie ya Dibetsa ya Afrika Borwa: Phumaneho, thokomelo ya thekenoloji le ditshebeletso tsa tahlo ho latela disebediswa le dibetsa tse akgang tshireletso dipatlisiso</p>	3 717 249	2 057 776	758 867		878 072	22 534	
6	<p>Tshehetso ya Bophelo Sesoleng <i>Ho nehelana ka thophiso le tshehetso ya bokgoni ba bophelo le ditshebeletso bakeng la polokeho le tshireletso ya Afrika Borwa.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Akhaonto e Ikgethileng ya Tshireletso: Phumaneho le ntlafatso ya thekenoloji mekgwa ya tshebetso ya dibetsa</p>	3 932 914	2 978 314	920 775		7 709	26 116	
7	<p>Boutlwela/Mahlale ba Tshireletso <i>Ho nehelana ka tshireletso ya boutlwela le bokgoni ba ho ba kgahlano le boutlwela.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Akhaonto e Ikgethileng ya Tshireletso: Mesebetsi e ikgethileng ya boutlwela</p>	827 451	345 488	31 772		445 799	4 392	
8	<p>Tshehetso ka Kakaretso <i>Ho nehelana ka bokgoni ba tshehetso ka kareto le ditshebeletso ho lefapha.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Akhaonto e Ikgethileng ya Tshireletso: Phumaneho le ntlafatso ya thekenoloji le mekgwa ya tshebetso ya dibetsa <i>Dikoporasie tsa setjhaba</i> – Koporasie ya Dibetsa ya Afrika Borwa: Phumaneho, thokomelo le ditshebeletso tsa tahlo ho latela disebediswa le dibetsa, tse akgang dipatlisiso</p>	5 816 992	2 177 152	2 221 592		1 256 341	161 907	
20	<p>Bolaodi Boikemetseng ba Dipatlisiso tsa Seponesa Maikemisetso: <i>Ho etsa bonnete ba boikemelo ba ho nka boikarabelo ho Tshebeletso ya Seponesa Afrika Borwa le Ditshebeletso tsa Seponesa tsa Masepala. Ho phetha dipatlisiso tse ikemetseng tse senang leeme tsa ditlolo tsa molao tse bonahetseng tse utlwahalang dientswe ke ditho tsa Tshebeletso ya Seponesa Afrika Borwa le Ditshebeletso tsa Seponesa tsa Masepala le ho etsa dikgothaletso tse lokileng.</i></p>	234 781	169 836	64 574		371		

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
			Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000			
	3 Judicial Education and Research <i>Provide education programmes to judicial officers, including policy development and research services, for the optimal administration of justice.</i>	32 643	10 098	22 162		3	380	
23	Police Purpose: <i>Prevent, combat and investigate crime, maintain public order, protect and secure the inhabitants of South Africa and their property, and uphold and enforce the law.</i>	76 377 059	57 884 869	14 719 578		911 861	2 860 751	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the South African Police Service; and provide for the functions of the Civilian Secretariat for the Police Service.</i> <i>Of which</i> * – Police Stations: Building and upgrading of infrastructure <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> * – Civilian Secretariat for the Police Service: Operations – Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations <i>Households</i> – Claims Against the State: Civil claims instituted against the department for possible compensation – Employee Social Benefits: – Injury on duty – Post-retirement benefits <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities	16 264 210	10 060 143	4 326 432		611 799	1 265 836	
	2 Visible Policing <i>Enable police stations to institute and preserve safety and security, and provide for specialised interventions and the policing of South Africa's borders.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Detainee Medical Expenses: Medical services for awaiting trial detainees – Employee Social Benefits: Post-retirement benefits <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities	38 854 964	30 610 548	7 135 964		201 937	906 515	
	3 Detective Services <i>Enable the investigative work of the South African Police Service, including providing support to investigators in terms of forensic evidence and the criminal record centre.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Post-retirement benefits <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities	15 815 983	12 314 619	2 798 200		81 818	621 346	
	4 Crime Intelligence <i>Manage crime intelligence and analyse crime information, and provide technical support for investigations and crime prevention operations.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: – Injury on duty – Post-retirement benefits <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities	3 110 379	2 819 960	242 772		11 463	36 184	
	5 Protection and Security Services <i>Provide protection and security services to all identified dignitaries and government interests.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Post-retirement benefits <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities	2 331 523	2 079 599	216 210		4 844	30 870	
24	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Purpose: <i>Lead, support and promote agricultural, forestry and fisheries resources management through policies, strategies and programmes to enhance sustainable use, and achieve economic growth, job creation, food security, rural development and transformation.</i>	6 383 007	1 737 802	846 963	1 532	3 700 507	96 203	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjhelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebetso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1	Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebetso tsa tshehetso ho lefapha.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Bolaodi ba Thuto le Thupello ba lekala la Polokeho le Tshireletso: Ditshebetso	74 245	46 216	27 663		366		
2	Dipatlisiso le Taolo ya Lesedi <i>Ho hokanya le ho nolofatsa ditsamaiso tsa dipatlisiso tsa bolaodi ka theho ya pholisi le lewa la mokgwa wa tshebetso e tataisang le ho tlaleha dipatlisisong.</i>	150 822	115 074	35 743		5		
3	Ditshebetso tsa Molao <i>Ho laola le ho nolofatsa nehelano ya ditshebetso tsa dikeletso dipatlisisong le ho nehelana ditshebetso tsa molao, setjhaba le diqosano tsa mosebetsing.</i>	5 096	4 338	758				
4	Ho lekola Boikamahanyo le Taolo ya Banka karolo <i>Ho sireletsa metheo ya puso ya kopanelo le dikamano tsa banka karolo. Ho lekola le ho hlahlola kamano le nepahalo ya dikgothaletso tse entsweng ho Tshebetso ya Seponesa Afrika Borwa le Ditshebetso tsa Seponesa sa Masepala ho latela Molao wa Bolaodi Boikemetseng ba Dipatlisiso tsa Seponesa wa (2011).</i>	4 618	4 208	410				
21	Toka le Ntshetsopele ya Molaotseo Maikemisetso: <i>Ho phahamisa le ho sireletsa Molaotseo le molao, le ho etsa o fumanehe, o hloke leeme, o potlake tefello e tlase ya tsamaiso ya toka dikgahlehong tsa Afrika Borwa e sireletsehileng.</i>	14 983 969	7 486 498	3 996 714		2 275 388	1 225 369	
1	Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebetso tsa tshehetso ho lefapha.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Bolaodi ba Thuto le Thupello ba lekala la Paballo le Tshireletso: Ditshebetso	1 857 833	479 765	1 361 259		6 481	10 328	
2	Ditshebetso tsa Leggotla la dinyewe <i>Ho nolofatsa qeto ya dinyewe tsa tlolo ya molao le tsa setjhaba, le diqosano tsa molao wa lelapa, ka ho nehelana ka phihlollo e lokileng le tshehetso ya tsamaiso ya boleng ho maggotla a dinyewe a tlase le taolo ya disebediswa tsa maggotla a dinyewe.</i> <i>E leng</i> * – Meaho le Meralo ya motheo e meng e Tsitsitseng: Meaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya meralo ya marangrang a kgotla	5 526 428	3 327 454	1 405 488		20 498	772 988	
3	Ditshebetso tsa Mmuso tsa Molao <i>Ho nehelana ka ditshebetso tsa molao le ketso ya molao ho mmuso. Ho tsamaisa ngodiso ya matlole a matsete, le tsamaiso ya tsa ba hlokahtseng le bofutsanehi le thepa e hapuwang ya bahlokahtseng. Ho laola Letlole la Bahlokomedi. Ho hlopha le ho phahamisa molao. Ho nolofatsa ntshetsopele ya molaotseo le ho etsa dipatlisiso e le ho tshehetsa sena.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Mebuso ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba</i> – Leggotla la dinyewe la Ditlolo tsa molao la Matjhabatjhaba: Ditefello tsa botho	1 032 176	878 422	127 444		16 085	10 225	
4	Bolaodi ba Botjhotjhisi ba Naha <i>Ho nehelana ka tshebetso e hokantsweng ya botjhotjhisi e netefatsa hore toka e nehelwa diphofu tsa tlolo ya molao ka botjhotjhisi ba kakaretso le bo ikgethileng. Ho tlosa phahello tlolong ya molao. Ho sireletsa dipaki tse itseng.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Bolaodi ba Thuto le Thupello ya lekala la Paballo le Tshireletso: Ditshebetso	3 373 988	2 800 857	484 579		15 171	73 381	
5	Tshehetso le Ditshebetso tse Amehang <i>Ho nehelana ka ditshebetso tsa tshehetso tse fapaneng tse amanang le maikemisetso a lefapha. Ho nehelana mananeo a ntlafatso ya toka kamanong ya lefapha, letlole la Mopresidente ha mmoho le ho fetisa ditefello ho metheo ya setjhaba le metheo ya molaotseo.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> * – Thuso ya Molao Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso * – Mosireletsi wa Setjhaba wa Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso * – Khomishene ya Ditokelo tsa Botho Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso * – Yuniti e Ikgethileng ya Dipatlisiso: Ditshebetso	3 193 544		617 944		2 217 153	358 447	
						1 522 986	245 397	144 311
						304 458		

* E abuwe ka ho Ikgetha le ka ho Totobala

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Other			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Communication: Radio and television licences – Fibre Processing and Manufacturing Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations – National Research Foundation: Research – Primary Agriculture Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities	729 947	391 806	309 897		17 281	10 963	
						28		
						429		
						15 841		
						937		
						43		
2	Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety <i>Manage the risks associated with animal diseases, plant pests and genetically modified organisms. Provide for the registration of products used in agriculture. Promote food safety and create an enabling environment for increased and sustainable agricultural production.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Agricultural Research Council: – Capital – Operations <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Deciduous Fruit Producers' Trust: Pest control programme <i>Public corporations</i> – Onderstepoort Biological Products: Building of vaccine production facility	2 134 770	423 781	155 819		1 553 127	2 043	
						470 768		
						112 649		
						691 284		
						10 000		
						268 400		
3	Food Security and Agrarian Reform <i>Facilitate and promote food security and agrarian reform programmes and initiatives.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant: * – Extension recovery plan * – Infrastructure * – Upgrading of provincial agricultural colleges <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Student Financial Aid Scheme: Bursaries – Perishable Products Export Control Board: Skills development and training for technologists <i>Higher education institutions</i> – University of Fort Hare: Research in respect of animal traction – University of KwaZulu-Natal: Student support and small scale processing plant engineering <i>Households</i> – Bursaries for Non-employees: Agricultural studies at the Grootfontein Agricultural Development Institute – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities – Female Entrepreneur of the Year Awards <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Agricultural Colleges: Students' tuition and book fees <i>Public corporations</i> – Ncera Farms (Pty) Limited: Operations	1 930 297	134 296	136 497		1 620 392	39 112	
						343 873		
						1 179 005		
						69 473		
						14 495		
						600		
						4 500		
						750		
						1 391		
						140		
						100		
						242		
						2 000		
						3 822		
4	Trade Promotion and Market Access <i>Promote economic development, trade and market access for agriculture, forestry and fisheries products; and foster international relations for the sector.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Agricultural Marketing Council: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Foreign Rates and Taxes: Obligations paid in foreign regions – International Organisations: Membership fees – Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau International – Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research – Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations – International Commission of Agricultural Engineering – International Cotton Advisory Council – International Dairy Federation – International Grains Council	238 162	91 186	40 559		105 968	449	
						34 635		
						366		
						260		
						5 000		
						20 000		
						20		
						240		
						50		
						200		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjhelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
22	Kantoro ya Moahlodi e Moholo le Tsamaiso ya Toka Maikemisetso: <i>Ho tisa toka ya puso le boikemelo ka ho nehelana ka tshetso ho Moahlodi e Moholo tshetso ya hae ya tsamaiso, matla a molao le mesebetsi ya hae e le hlooho ya molao le Lekgotla la Molaotheo.</i>	742 417	458 041	267 601		3 006	13 769	
	1 Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshetso ho lefapha.</i>	69 411	44 811	15 013		3	9 584	
	2 Tshetso ya Molao le Tsamaiso ya Lekgotla <i>Ho nehelana ka tshetso ya molao le ditshebeletso tsa tsamaiso ya lekgotla ho makgotla a ka hodimo, ho kenyeletsa tsa bongodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshetso tsa tsamaiso ho Khomishene ya Tshebeletso ya Molao.</i>	640 363	403 132	230 426		3 000	3 805	
	3 Thuto ya tsa Molao le Dipatitso <i>Ho nehelana ka mananeo a thuto ho diofisiri tsa moalo, ho kenyeletse ntshetsopela ya pholisi le ditshebeletso tsa dipatitso bakeng la tsamaiso ya toka e phahameng.</i>	32 643	10 098	22 162		3	380	
23	Seponesa Maikemisetso: <i>Ho thibela, ho lwantsa le ho fuputsa tlolo ya molao, kgotso ya setjhaba, tshireletso le polokeho ya baahi ba Afrika Borwa le thepa ya bona, le ho kenya molao tshetso.</i>	76 377 059	57 884 869	14 719 578		911 861	2 860 751	
	1 Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshetso ho Tshebeletso ya Seponesa Afrika Borwa; le ho nehelana bakeng la mesebetsi ya Bongodi ba Setjhaba bakeng la Tshebeletso ya Seponesa.</i> <i>E leng</i> * – Seteishene sa Seponesa: Moaho le ntlafatso ya moralo wa marangrang <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> * – Bongodi ba Seponesa bakeng la Tshebeletso ya Seponesa: Ditshebeletso – Bolaodi ba Thuto le Thupello ya lekala la Polokeho le Tshireletso: Ditshebetso <i>Tsa Malapa</i> – Ditleleimi Kgahlano le Mmuso: Ditleleimi tsa setjhaba tse entsweng kgahlano le lefapha bakeng la kgonahalo ya dithapiso – Dikuno tsa Mosebetsi tsa Setjhaba: – Temalo Mosebetsing – Dikuno tsa ka mora ho tlohela mosebetsi <i>Diakhaonto tsa banka tsa masepala</i> – Dilaeense tsa Dipalangwang: Ditefello tsa laeense tse entsweng dimasepaleng	16 264 210	10 060 143	4 326 432		611 799	1 265 836	
	2 Ponahalo ya Seponesa <i>Ho kgotsha diteishene tsa seponesa ka pabaleseho ya polokeho le tshireletso, le ho kena dipakeng ho ikgethileng le ho beha leihlo meeding ya Afrika Borwa.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Ditjeho tsa Bongaka tsa Batshwaruwa: Ditshebeletso tsa bongaka bakeng la batshwaruwa ba emetseng nyewe – Dikuno tsa Mosebetsi tsa Setjhaba: Dikuno tsa ka mora ho tlohela mosebetsi <i>Diakhaonto tsa banka tsa masepala</i> – Dilaeense tsa Dipalangwang: Ditefello tsa laeense tse entsweng dimasepaleng	38 854 964	30 610 548	7 135 964		105 094	702 203	
	3 Ditshebeletso tsa Lefokisi <i>Ho kgotsha mosebetsi wa ho fuputsa wa Tshebeletso ya Seponesa Afrika Borwa, ho kenyeletse ho nehelana ka tshetso ho bafuputsi ho latela bopaki ba forensiki le lekala la direktoto tsa tloloye molao.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Dikuno tsa Mosebetsi tsa Setjhaba: Dikuno tsa ka mora ho tlohela mosebetsi <i>Diakhaonto tsa banka tsa masepala</i> – Dilaeense tsa Dipalangwang: Ditefello tsa dilaeense tse entsweng dimasepaleng	15 815 983	12 314 619	2 798 200		312 094	120 509	30 219
	4 Boutlwela ba Tlolo ya molao <i>Ho laola boutlwela ba tlolo ya molao le ho hlopholla lesedi la tlolo ya molao, le ho nehelana tshetso ya thekenikhale bakeng la dipuputso le mesebetsi ya thibelo ya tlolo ya molao.</i>	3 110 379	2 819 960	242 772		120 509	30 219	7 022
						201 937	906 515	
						50 683	131 501	19 753
						81 818	621 346	
						73 443		8 375
						11 463	36 184	

* E abuwe ka ho Ikgetha le ka ho Totobala

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
			Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – International Organisation of Vine and Wine – International Seed Testing Association – International Union for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants – Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development – World Organisation for Animal Health 					658		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – North West University: Building capacity on agricultural market analytical skills 					160		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities 					640		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development 					430		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – World Organisation for Animal Health 					430		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Higher education institutions 					1 500		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – North West University: Building capacity on agricultural market analytical skills 					100		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Municipal bank accounts 					21		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Citrus Growers Association of Southern Africa: Citrus emerging export excellence programme 					986		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Forest Sector Charter Council: Operations 					3 930		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa: Promotion of black economic empowerment 					36 762		
5	Forestry and Natural Resources Management <i>Develop and facilitate the implementation of policies and targeted programmes to ensure proper management of forests, and the sustainable use and protection of land and water. Manage agricultural risks and disasters.</i> <i>Of which</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Disasters: Flood damaged infrastructure * – Land Care Programme Grant 	906 564	512 089	204 191	1 532	145 116	43 636	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Water Research Commission: Research in respect of water management 					3 000		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Higher education institutions 					2 462		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities 					245		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Forestry Arbor City Awards 					600		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities 					164		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Food and Trees for Africa: Promotion of school greening 					400		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Forestry South Africa: Promotion of greening 					4 419		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Lima Rural Development Foundation: Operations 					8 862		
6	Fisheries <i>Promote the development, management, monitoring and sustainable use of marine living resources and the development of the fisheries sector.</i> <i>Of which</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Marine Living Resources Fund: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Expanded Public Works Programme: Working for Fisheries – Operations – Vessels operations 	443 267	184 644			258 623		
						67 551		
						7 069		
						184 003		
25	Economic Development <i>Purpose: Promote economic development policy formulation and planning for the benefit of all South Africans.</i>	885 778	96 138	54 151		733 245	2 244	
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	83 223	44 599	36 380			2 244	
2	Growth Path and Social Dialogue <i>Strengthen the economic development capacity of government. Align economic development policies aimed at broadening participation in the economy to create decent work opportunities.</i>	27 889	18 117	9 772				
3	Investment, Competition and Trade <i>Coordinate infrastructure development. Provide oversight and coordinate policy regarding identified development finance institutions and economic regulatory bodies.</i> <i>Of which</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Competition Commission: Operations – Competition Tribunal: Operations – International Trade Administration Commission: Operations 	774 666	33 422	7 999		733 245		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Small Enterprise Finance Agency: Operations 					223 045		
						19 102		
						84 701		
						406 397		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjhelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<p><i>E leng</i> <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Dikuno tsa Mosebetsi tsa Setjhaba: – Temalo mosebetsing – Dikuno tsa ka mora ho tlohela mosebetsi <i>Diakhaonto tsa banka tsa masepala</i> – Dilaesense tsa dipalangwang: Ditefello tsa dilaesense tse entsweng dimasepaleng</p>					2 372 8 099		
	<p>5 Ditshebeletso tsa Tshireletso <i>Ho nehelana ka ditshebeletso tsa tshireletso ho bahlomphehi ba hlwauweng le dikgahleho tsa mmuso.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Dikuno tsa Mosebetsi tsa Setjhaba: Dikuno tsa ka mora ho tlohela mosebetsi <i>Diakhaonto tsa banka tsa masepala</i> – Dilaesense tsa Dipalangwanag: Ditefello tsa dilaesense tse entsweng dimasepaleng</p>	2 331 523	2 079 599	216 210		992 4 844	30 870	
	<p><i>E leng</i> <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Dikuno tsa Mosebetsi tsa Setjhaba: Dikuno tsa ka mora ho tlohela mosebetsi <i>Diakhaonto tsa banka tsa masepala</i> – Dilaesense tsa Dipalangwanag: Ditefello tsa dilaesense tse entsweng dimasepaleng</p>					4 015 829		
24	Temo, Meru le Botshwasi	6 383 007	1 737 802	846 963	1 532	3 700 507	96 203	
	<p>Maikemisetsa: <i>Ho etapele, ho tshetsetsa le ho phahamisa taolo ya disebediswa tsa temo, meru le botshwasi ka dipholsi, mawa le mananeo a ntlafatsang tshetsetsa e hantle, le ho fihlella kgolo ya ikonomi, theho ya mosebetsi, tshireletso ya dijo, ntshetsopele ya mahae le phetoho.</i></p>							
	<p>1 Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshetsetso ho lefapha.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Dikgokahanyo: Dilaesense tsa seyallemoya le thelebishene – Bolaodi ba Thuto le Thupello ya Lekala la Tsamaiso ya Tihale le Tlhahiso: Ditshebetso – Motheo wa Dipatlisiso wa Naha: Dipatlisiso – Bolaodi ba Thuti le Thupello ya Lekala la Temo: Ditshebetso <i>Diakhaonto tsa banka tsa masepala</i> – Dilaesense tsa Dipalangwang: Ditefello tsa dilaesense tse entsweng dimasepaleng</p>	729 947	391 806	309 897		17 281 28 429 15 841 937 43	10 963	
	<p>2 Tlhahiso ya Temo, Bophelo le Tshireletso ya Diyo <i>Ho laola dikotsi tse amanang le mahloko a diphoofolo, dikokonyana tsa dimela le dihlahiswa tse fetotsweng. Ho nehelana bakeng la ngodiso ya dibewa tse sebedisitsweng temong. Ho phahamisa pabaleso ya dijo le ho theha tikoloho e kgontshang keketseho ya tlhahiso ya temo.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Kabo e nang le dipehelo ho diprovence</i> * – Thuso/Letlole ya Diprojeke tsa Ilima/Letsema <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Lekgotla la Temo la Dipatlisiso: – Khaphitale – Ditshebeso <i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i> – Letlole la Bahlahisi ba Ditholwana tsa Nako e itseng: Lenaneo la taolo ya dikokonyana <i>Dikoporasie tsa setjhaba</i> – Dihlahiswa tsa Baeloji tsa <i>Onderstepoort</i>: Ho ahwa ha sesebediswa sa tlhahiso ya ente</p>	2 134 770	423 781	155 819		1 553 127 470 768 112 649 691 284 10 000	2 043	
	<p>3 Tshireletso ya Diyo le Ntlafatso ya Bolimi <i>Ho nolofatsa le ho phahamisa tshireletso ya dijo le mananeo a ntlafatso ya bolimi le boitekoko.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Kabo e nang le dipehelo ho diprovence</i> * – Thuso/Letlole e Kopaneng ya Mananeo a Tshetsetso a Temo: * – Leano la Boiphumano le Eketsehileng * – Maraangrang * – Ntlafatso ya dikholeje tsa temo tsa provence <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Sekimi sa Thuso ya Ditjelete ho Baithuti sa Naha: Dibasari – Lekgotla la Taolo ya Diromelwantle tse Senyehang: Ntshetsopele ya tsebo le thupello bakeng la ba thekenoloji <i>Metheo ya thuto e phahameng</i> – Yunivesithi ya <i>Fort Hare</i>: Dipatlisiso ho diphoofolo tse robeliheng – Yunivesithi ya KwaZulu-Natal: Tshetsetso ya baithuti le bonyane ba tsamaiso ya sebaka sa boejenere</p>	1 930 297	134 296	136 497		1 620 392 268 400 343 873 1 179 005 69 473 14 495 600 4 500 750	39 112	

* E abuwe ka ho Ikgetha le ka ho Totobala

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
			Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000			
26	Energy Purpose: <i>Formulate energy policies, regulatory frameworks and legislation, and oversee their implementation to ensure energy security, the promotion of environmentally friendly energy carriers, and access to affordable and reliable energy for all South Africans.</i>	7 482 094	289 479	203 116		6 985 492	4 007	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Energy and Water Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities	242 598	131 214	106 067		1 310 922 333	4 007	
	2 Energy Policy and Planning <i>Ensure evidence-based planning, policy setting and investment decisions in the energy sector to improve the security of energy supply, regulation and competition.</i>	45 096	31 735	13 361				
	3 Petroleum and Petroleum Products Regulation <i>Regulate the petroleum and petroleum products industry, to ensure the optimal and orderly functioning of the petroleum industry to achieve government's development goals.</i>	74 378	50 926	23 452				
	4 Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management <i>Manage, coordinate and monitor programmes and projects that are focused on access to energy.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to local government</i> * – Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant <i>Private enterprises</i> * – Integrated National Electrification Programme: Non-grid electrification service providers <i>Public corporations</i> * – Eskom: Integrated National Electrification Programme allocation-in-kind to local government	5 778 297	38 864	14 783		5 724 650 1 980 340 131 067 3 613 243		
	5 Nuclear Energy <i>Manage the South African nuclear energy industry and control nuclear materials in terms of international obligations, nuclear legislation and policies for ensuring the peaceful use of nuclear energy.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Nuclear Regulator: – Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure – Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Generation IV International Forum: Membership fees – International Atomic Energy Agency: Membership fees <i>Public corporations</i> – South African Nuclear Energy Corporation Limited: – Capital * – Decommissioning and decontamination of old strategic nuclear facilities – Operations	654 398	18 479	17 462		618 457 378 21 109 600 16 012 81 581 16 120 482 657		
	6 Clean Energy <i>Manage and facilitate the development and implementation of clean and renewable energy initiatives, as well as energy efficiency and demand side management initiatives.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to local government</i> * – Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African National Energy Development Institute: Operations <i>Public corporations</i> – Eskom: Solar water heater project	687 327	18 261	27 991		641 075 177 899 64 861 398 315		
27	Environmental Affairs Purpose: <i>Lead South Africa's environmental sector to achieve sustainable development towards a better quality of life for all.</i>	5 947 989	915 373	1 211 741		3 662 773	158 102	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjhelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<p><i>Tsa malapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dibasari tsa bao eseng basebetsi: Dithuto tsa temo ho Setheo sa <i>Grootfontein</i> sa Ntshedsosopele ya Temo - Dikuno tsa Mosebetsi tsa Setjhaba: Dikuno ka mora ho dihela mosebetsing - Dikgau tsa Basadi ba kgwebo Tsa Selemo <p><i>Diakhaonto tsa banka tsa masepala</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dilaesense tsa Dipalangwang: Ditefello tse entsweng dimasepaleng <p><i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dikholeje tsa Temo: Ditefello tsa dibuka le tsa sekolo tsa bathuthi <p><i>Dikoporasi tsa setjhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dipolasi tsa Ncera (<i>Pty</i>) Limited: Ditshebetso 					1 391		
4	<p>Phahamiso ya Kgwebisano le Phihlelo ya Mmaraka</p> <p><i>Ho phahamisa ntshetsopele ya ikonomi, kgwebisano le phihlelo ya maraka bakeng la temo, meru le dilahlisisa tsa botshwasi; le ho kgothaletsa dikamano tsa matjhabatjhaba bakeng la lekala.</i></p> <p><i>E leng</i></p> <p><i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lekgotla la hobapatsa la tsa Temo la Naha: Ditshebetso <p><i>Mebuso ya kantle le mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ditefello tsa kantle le Lekgetho: Ditefello tsa boikarabelo mabatoweng a kantle - Mekgatlo ya Matjhabatjhaba: Ditefello tsa botho <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mekgatlo wa Matjhabatjhaba wa <i>Commonwealth</i> wa tsa Temo - Sehlopha sa Boiteanyo sa Matjhabatjhaba ho Dipatlisiso tsa Temo - Mekgatlo ya Dijo le Temo la Matjhaba a Kopaneng - Khomishene ya Matjhabatjhaba ya Boenjenera ba Temo - Lekgotla la Matjhabatjhaba la Boeletsu ba Tshwele - Federeishene ya Lebeso ya Matjhabatjhaba - Lekgotla la koro/mabele la Matjhabatjhaba - Mekgatlo wa Matjhabatjhaba wa Morara le Veine - Mekgatlo wa Matjhabatjhaba wa Teko ya Peo - Mekgatlo wa Matjhabatjhaba wa Tshireletso ya Dimela tse Fapaneng tse Ntjha - Mekgatlo wa Tshbedisano ya Ikonomi le Ntshetsopele - Mekgatlo wa Lefatshe wa Bophelo ba Diphoofolo <p><i>Metheo ya thuto e phahameng</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Yunivesithi ya Leboya Bophirima: Ho aha bokgoni ho tsa botsebi ba hlophollo ya mmaraka <p><i>Diakhaonto tsa banka tsa masepala</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dilaesense tsa Dipalangwang: Ditefello tsa dilaesense tse entsweng dimasepaleng <p><i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mekgatlo wa balimi ba ditholwana tsa <i>Citrus</i> ba Afrika Borwa: Lenaneo le kgabane le hlahleng la diromelwantle tsa <i>Citrus</i> <p><i>Dikoporasi tsa setjhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tjhata ya Lekgotla la Lekala la Meru: Ditshebetso - Banka ya Ntshetsopele ya Lefatshe le Temo ya Afrika Borwa: Phahamiso ya matlafatso ya bathobatshe moruong 	238 162	91 186	40 559		105 968	449	
5	<p>Taolo ya Meru le Disebediswa tsa Tlhaho</p> <p><i>Ho theha le ho nolofatsa ho kenngwa tshetsong ha dipholisi le mananeo ho ka etsa bonnete ba taolo entle ya meru, le tshetsopele e lokileng le tshireletso ya lefatshe le metsi. Ho laola dikotsi le dikoduwa tsa temo.</i></p> <p><i>E leng</i></p> <p><i>Kabo e nang le diphelelo ho diprovense</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * - Thuso/Letlole e Kopaneng ya Mananeo a tshetsong ya Temo: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dikoduwa: Moralo wa motheo o sentsweng ke dikgohola * - Thuso/Letlole ya Lenaneo la Tlhokomelo ya Lefatshe <p><i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Khomishene ya Dipatlisiso tsa Metsi: Dipatlisiso mabapi le taolo ya metsi <p><i>Metheo ya Thuto e Phahameng</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Yunivesithi ya Pretoria: Lenaneo la tshetsopele la tshireletso ya difate <p><i>Tsa malapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dikuno tsa Basebetsi tsa Setjhaba: Dikuno ka mora ho dihela mosebetsing <p><i>Diakhaonto tsa banka tsa masepala</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dikgau tsa Motsetoropo tsa Meru - Dilaesense tsa Dipalangwang: Ditefello tsa dilaesense tse entsweng dimasepaleng <p><i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dijo le Difate bakeng sa Afrika: Phahamiso ya ho talafatsa dikolong - Meru Afrika Borwa: Phahamiso ya ho talafatsa - Motheo wa Ntshetsopele ya Mahae wa Lima: Ditshebetso 	906 564	512 089	204 191	1 532	145 116	43 636	
						58 601		
						66 363		
						3 000		
						2 462		
						245		
						600		
						164		
						400		
						4 419		
						8 862		

* E abuwe ka ho Ikgetha le ka ho Totobala

50

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
			Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000			
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department. Facilitate environmental education, awareness and effective cooperative governance, and international relations.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Global Environmental Fund: Membership fees	714 049	343 006	236 244		16 000 16 000	118 799	
2	Legal, Authorisations and Compliance <i>Promote the environmental legal regime and licensing system.</i>	127 517	95 572	31 028			917	
3	Oceans and Coasts <i>Promote, manage and provide strategic leadership on oceans and coastal conservation.</i>	484 529	99 630	371 077			13 822	
4	Climate Change and Air Quality <i>Formulate policies, and administer legislation and implement systems to improve regulation, monitoring and compliance regarding climate change and air quality.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African Weather Service: Meteorological services <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – National Association for Clean Air: Operations	240 149	50 712	26 501		161 823 160 423 1 400	1 113	
5	Biodiversity and Conservation <i>Ensure the regulation and management of biodiversity, heritage and conservation matters in a manner that facilitates sustainable economic growth and development.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority: Operations – South African National Biodiversity Institute: Operations – South African National Parks: – Capital – Operations <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – African World Heritage Fund: Operations – KwaZulu-Natal Conservation Board: Maloti Drakensberg Transfrontier Park	655 600	65 096	45 582		544 239 31 628 232 149 31 381 247 294 500 1 287	683	
6	Environmental Programmes <i>Implement the expanded public works programme and green economy projects in the environmental sector.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority: Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure – South African National Biodiversity Institute: Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure – South African National Parks: Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure <i>Households</i> – Expanded Public Works Programme: – Environmental protection and infrastructure programme – Working for Water – Working on Fire – Expanded Public Works Programme: Incentive – Environmental protection and infrastructure programme – Working for Water – Working on Fire <i>Public corporations</i> – Development Bank of Southern Africa: Facilitation of public funds for Green Fund projects	3 646 864	209 297	486 192		2 929 179 101 141 77 263 313 304 636 157 775 389 465 667 137 129 79 110 44 019 300 000	22 196	
7	Chemicals and Waste Management <i>Formulate policies and administer legislation regarding the use of chemicals and waste management to improve regulation, monitoring, compliance and enforcement.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications: Research and implementation of waste management projects	79 281	52 060	15 117		11 532 11 532	572	

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelele	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjhelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
6	Botshwasi <i>Ho phahamisa ntshetsopele, taolo, ho disa le tshebediso e lokileng ya disebediswa tse phelang tsa metsing le ntshetsopele ya lekala la botshwasi.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Letlole la Disebediswa tse Phelang tsa Metsing: – Lenaneo le Eketsehileng la Mesebetsi ya Setjhaba: Mosebetsi bakeng la Botshwasi – Ditshebetso – Ditshebetso tsa dikepe	443 267	184 644			258 623		
25	Ntshetsopele ya Ikonomi Maikemisetso: <i>Ho phahamisa ketso/theho ya pholisi ya ntshetsopele ya ikonomi le maano bakeng la dikuno tsa maAfrica Borwa ohle.</i>	885 778	96 138	54 151		733 245	2 244	
1	Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka bolaodi, boetapele le ditshebeletso tsa tshetso ho lefapha.</i>	83 223	44 599	36 380			2 244	
2	Tsela ya Kgolo le Dipuisano tsa Setjhaba <i>Ho tiisa bokgoni ba mmuso ntshetsopeleng ya ikonomi. Ho bapisa dipholisi tsa ntshetsopele ya ikonomi le tse ikemiseditseng ho ka phahlalatsa ho ba le seabo ikonoming e le ho ka theha menyetta ya mesebetsi e hlomphehang.</i>	27 889	18 117	9 772				
3	Botsetedi, Tlhdodisano le Kgwebisano <i>Ho hokanya ntshetsopele ya marangrang. Ho nehelana ka ho beha leihlo le ho hokanya pholisi mabapi le ntshetsopele ya metheo ya tjelele e hlwauweng le mekgato ya bolaodi ba ikonomi.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Khomishene ya Dilhdodisano: Ditshebetso – Lekgotla la Dilhdodisano: Ditshebetso – Khomishene ya Tsamaiso ya Kgwebisano ya Matjhabatjhaba: Ditshebetso <i>Dikoporasi tsa setjhaba</i> – Ejensi ya Kgwebokgolo e Nyane ya Ditjelele: Ditshebetso	774 666	33 422	7 999		733 245		
26	Eneji Maikemisetso: <i>Ho theha dipholisi tsa eneji, taolo ya moralo wa tshetso le molao, le ho netefatsa ho kenngwa tshetso ha teng ho etsa bonnete ba tiisetso ya eneji, phahamiso ya tsamaiso ya eneji e sa lemateng tikoloho, le phumanaho le tefello e tiase ya eneji e tshaphalang bakeng la maAfrica Borwa ohle.</i>	7 482 094	289 479	203 116		6 985 492	4 007	
1	Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshetso ho lefapha.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Bolaodi ba Thuto le Thupello ba Lekala la Eneji le Metsi: Ditshebetso <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Dikuno tsa Mosebetsi tsa Setjhaba: Dikuno ka mora ho dihela mosebetsing	242 598	131 214	106 067		1 310	4 007	
2	Pholisi ya Eneji le -Maano <i>Ho etsa maano a itshetlehleng ho bopaki, tshetso ya pholisi le diqeto tsa botsetedi ho lekala la eneji ho phahamisa tshireletso ya phano ya eneji, taolo le tlhdodisano.</i>	45 096	31 735	13 361				
3	Petroleum le Taolo ya Dihlahiswa tsa Petroleum <i>Ho laola petroleum le indasteri ya dihlahiswa tsa petroleum ho etsa bonnete ba tshetso e hantle e phahameng ya indasteri ya petroleum ho fihlella ditabatabelo tsa ntshetsopele ya lefapha.</i>	74 378	50 926	23 452				
4	Motlakase le Mananeo a Eneji le Taolo ya Projeke <i>Ho laola, ho hokanya le ho lekala mananeo le diprojeke tse tobaneng le phihlelo ya eneji.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Dikabo tse nang le dipehelo ho mmuso wa lehae</i> * – Thuso/Letlole ya Lenaneo le Kopaneng la ho Kenngwa ha Motlakase la Naha <i>Dikgwebokgolo tsa poraevete</i> * – Lenaneo le Kopaneng la Motlakase la Naha: Banehelani tshetso ya motlakase wa non-grid <i>Dikoporasi tsa setjhaba</i> * – Eskom: Kabo e senang tefello ho mmuso ya lenaneo la Phano e Kopaneng ya Motlakase ya mmuso wa lehae	5 778 297	38 864	14 783		5 724 650		
						1 980 340		
						131 067		
						3 613 243		

* E abuwe ka ho lkgetha le ka ho Totobala

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
			Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000			
28	Labour Purpose: <i>Play a significant role in reducing unemployment, poverty and inequality through pursuing the objectives of full and productive employment and decent work for all, including: employment creation and enterprise development, standards and rights at work including equality of opportunities; social protection; and social dialogue.</i>	2 686 867	1 079 555	604 239		956 216	46 857	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	845 111	365 165	433 203		208	46 535	
	2 Inspection and Enforcement Services <i>Realise decent work by regulating non-employment and employment conditions through inspection and enforcement, to achieve compliance with all labour market policies.</i>	430 778	343 406	87 310		62		
	3 Public Employment Services <i>Provide assistance to companies and workers to adjust to changing labour market conditions, and to regulate private employment agencies.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Productivity South Africa: Operations <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Deaf Federation of South Africa: Wage subsidy – National Council for the Physically Disabled: Wage subsidy – South African National Council for the Blind: Wage subsidy – Work-Centres for the Disabled: Operational subsidy – Workshops for the Blind: Wage subsidy <i>Social security funds</i> – Compensation Fund: Administration of civil servants' claims	488 297	287 343	40 573		160 081	300	
	4 Labour Policy and Industrial Relations <i>Facilitate the establishment of an equitable and sound labour relations environment and the promotion of South Africa's interests in international labour matters through research, analysing and evaluating labour policy, providing statistical data on the labour market, and by supporting institutions that promote social dialogue.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration: Operations – National Economic Development and Labour Council: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – African Regional Labour Administration Centre: Membership fees – International Labour Organisation: Membership fees <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Strengthen Civil Society: Operations <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities	922 681	83 641	43 153		795 865	22	
29	Mineral Resources Purpose: <i>Promote and regulate the minerals and mining sector for transformation, growth and development. Ensure that all South Africans derive sustainable benefits from the country's mineral wealth.</i>	1 618 542	528 440	277 661		800 919	11 522	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Mining Qualification Authority: Operations <i>Households</i> – Employee Ex-gratia Payments: Funeral costs – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities	293 223	156 852	123 388		2 683	10 300	
	2 Mine Health and Safety <i>Ensure the safe mining of minerals under healthy working conditions.</i>	175 840	143 839	31 378			623	
	3 Mineral Regulation <i>Regulate the minerals and mining sector to promote economic development, employment, and ensure transformation and environmental compliance.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African Diamond and Precious Metal Regulator: Operations	260 443	167 435	42 022		50 527	459	
						50 527		

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjhelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebetso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
5	Eneji ya Nuclear <i>Ho laola indasteri ya eneji ya nuclear ya Afrika Borwa le ho laola matheriale wa nuclear le dipholisi ho latela maikarabelo a matjhabatjhaba, molao wa nuclear le dipholisi bakeng la ho etsa bonnete ba tshebediso e kgutsitseng ya eneji ya nuclear.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Bolaodi ba Nuclear ba Naha: – Kaho, thokomelo le ntlafatso ya moralo wa motheo – Ditshebetso <i>Mebuso ya kantle le mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba</i> – Foramo ya Matjhabatjhaba ya /Moloko wa IV: Ditefello tsa botho – Ejenisi ya Eneji ya Atomo ya Matjhabatjhaba: Ditefello tsa botho <i>Dikoporasi tsa setjhaba</i> – Koporasi ya Eneji ya Nuclear ya Afrika Borwa: – Khaphitale * – Tlohello ya tshebediso le ho tlosa mawa a kgale a disebediswa tsa nuclear – Ditshebetso	654 398	18 479	17 462		618 457		
						378		
						21 109		
						600		
						16 012		
						81 581		
						16 120		
						482 657		
6	Eneji e Hlwekileng <i>Ho laola le ho nolofatsa ntshetsopele le ho kenngwa tshebetso ha boiteko ba ntlafatso ya eneji e hlwekileng ha mmoho le kgoneho ya eneji le boiteko ba thokeho ya taolo e ka lehlakoreng.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Kabo e nang le dipehelo ho mmuso wa lehae</i> * – Bokgoni ba Eneji le Thuto ya Patlo ya Bolaodi <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Motheo wa Ntshetsopele ya Eneji ya Naha Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso <i>Dikoporasi tsa setjhaba</i> – Eskom: Projeke ya Solar ya phuthumatso ya metsi	687 327	18 261	27 991		641 075		
						177 899		
						64 861		
						398 315		
27	Dintsha tsa Tikoloho Maikemisetsa: <i>Ho etella pele lekala la tikoloho la Afrika Borwa ho ka fihlella ntshetsopele e lebaneng le boleng bo betere ba bophelo bakeng la bohle.</i>	5 947 989	915 373	1 211 741		3 662 773	158 102	
1	Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebetso tsa tshehetso ho lefapha. Ho nolofatsa tikoloho ya thuto, thokomediso le puso ya tshebedisano, le dikamano tsa matjhabatjhaba.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Mebuso ya kantle le mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba</i> – Letlole la Tikoloho la Lefatshe: Ditefello tsa botho	714 049	343 006	236 244		16 000	118 799	
						16 000		
2	Molao, Ditungo le Boikamahanyo <i>Ho phahamisa molao wa tikoloho le mokgwa wa tshebetso wa laesense.</i>	127 517	95 572	31 028			917	
3	Mawatle le Mabopo <i>Ho phahamisa, ho laola le ho nehelana ka boetapele ho mawatle le thokomelo ya mabopo.</i>	484 529	99 630	371 077			13 822	
4	Phetoho ya Maemo a Bolepi le Boleng ba Moya <i>Ho thehwa ha dipholisi, le tsamaiso ya molaomokgwa wa ho kenngwa tshebetso ho ka ntlafatsa molao, ho lekola le boikamahanyo mabapi le phetoho ya tlelaemete le boleng ba moya.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Ditshebetso tsa Bolipi Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso tsa lehodimo <i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i> – Mokgatlo wa Naha wa Moya o Hlwekileng: Ditshebetso	240 149	50 712	26 501		161 823	1 113	
						160 423		
						1 400		
5	Boteng ba dimela le diphoofole (Biodiversity) le Thokomelo <i>Ho etsa bonnete ba taolo ya boteng ba diphoofole le dimela (biodiversity), botjhaba le dintsha tsa thokomelo ka mokgwa o nolofatsang kgolo ya ikonomi le ntshetsopele.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Bolaodi ba iSimangaliso Wetland Park : Ditshebetso – Motheo wa Boteng ba dimela le diphoofole (Biodiversity) wa Naha Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso – Diphaka tsa Naha Afrika Borwa: – Khaphithale – Ditshebetso <i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i> – Letlole la Botjhaba ba Lefatshe la Afrika: Ditshebetso – Lekgotla la Thokomelo la KwaZulu-Natal: Maloti Drakensberg <i>Transfrontier Park</i>	655 600	65 096	45 582		544 239	683	
						31 628		
						232 149		
						31 381		
						247 294		
						500		
						1 287		

* E abuwe ka ho Ikgetha le ka ho Totobala

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
			Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000			
	4 Mineral Policy and Promotion <i>Develop relevant mineral policies that promote South Africa's mining and minerals industries to attract investment.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Council for Geoscience: – Capital – Operations <i>Private enterprises</i> – Marginal Mines: Water management solutions subsidies <i>Public corporations</i> – Council for Mineral Technology: – Capital – Operations – Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa: Implementation of small scale mining projects	889 036	60 314	80 873		747 709	140	
						35 033 290 881		
						5 000		
						64 383 326 359		
						26 053		
30	Science and Technology Purpose: <i>Realise the full potential of science and technology in social and economic development by developing human resources, research and innovation.</i>	7 482 120	291 302	205 076		6 983 433	2 309	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Various Institutions: Institutional and programme support research	299 776	141 978	142 693		12 796	2 309	
						12 796		
	2 Technology Innovation <i>Enable research and development in space science and technology, energy security and the bioeconomy, and in the emerging and converging areas of nanotechnology, robotics, photonics and indigenous knowledge systems; to promote the realisation of commercial products, processes and services.</i> <i>Promote the protection and utilisation of intellectual property, technology transfer and technology commercialisation through the implementation of enabling policies and interventions along the entire innovation value chain.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – International Centre for Generic Engineering and Biotechnology: Research and development – National Research Foundation: Research and development in indigenous knowledge systems – South African Medical Research Council: Research in HIV and AIDS prevention and treatment technologies – South African National Space Agency: Operations – Technology Innovation Agency: Operations – Various Institutions: – Energy grand challenge research – Innovation projects research – Space science research <i>Higher education institutions</i> – Various Institutions: – Hydrogen strategy – Capital – Research – Technology transfer offices for support of research <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Academy of Science of South Africa: Biofuels research – South African Association of Science and Technology Centre: Technology top 100 awards – Various Institutions: – Implementation of biotechnology strategy – Health innovation research <i>Public corporations</i> – Various Institutions: – Emerging research areas – National nanotechnology research	1 008 817	41 428	21 308		946 081		
						12 125 4 364 23 635 124 355 385 188 35 240 29 957 31 386		
						63 568 36 012 15 000		
						6 490 3 507		
						35 618 43 625		
						45 582 50 429		
	3 International Cooperation and Resources <i>Strategically develop, promote and manage international partnerships that strengthen the national system of innovation. Enable an exchange of knowledge, capacity and resources between South Africa and its international partners, with a focus on supporting science, technology and innovation capacity building in Africa. Support South African foreign policy through science diplomacy.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Research Foundation: Bilateral cooperation for global science development	121 997	43 729	17 219		61 049		
						13 530		

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
6	Mananeo a Tikoloho <i>Ho kenya tshebetsong lenaneo le eketsehileng la mesebetsi ya setjhaba le diprojeke tsa ikonomi e tala lekaleng la tikoloho.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Bolaodi ba <i>iSimangaliso Wetland Park</i> : Kaho, thokomelo le ntlafatso ya moralo wa marangrang – Motheo wa Boteng ba dimela le diphoofolo (<i>Biodiversity</i>) wa Naha Afrika Borwa: Kaho, thokomelo le ntlafatso ya marangrang – Diphaka tsa Naha: Kaho, thokomelo le ntlafatso ya marangrang <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Lenaneo le Eketsehileng la Ditshebeletso tsa Setjhaba: – Tshireletso ya Tikoloho le lenaneo la moralo wa motheo – Tshebeletso bakeng sa Metsi – Tshebetso ho Mollo – Lenaneo le Eketsehileng la Mesebetsi ya Setjhaba: Moputso – Tshireletso ya tikoloho le lenaneo la moralo wa motheo – Tshebeletso bakeng sa Metsi – Tshebetso ho Mollo <i>Dikoparasi tsa setjhaba</i> – Banka ya Ntshetsopele Afrika e Borwa: Tsamaiso ya matlole a setjhaba bakeng la Letlole la diprojeke tsa Tala	3 646 864	209 297	486 192		2 929 179	22 196	
7	Dikhemikhale le Taolo ya Dikgwerekgwere <i>Ho theha dipholisi le tshebetso ya molao mabapi le tshebetsong ho dikhemikhale le taolo ya dikgwerekgwere ho nyolla molao, ho lekola, boikamahanyo le ho kenya tshebetsong.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Bolaodi ba Naha ba Dithoko tse Itseng: Dipatlisiso le ho kengwa tshebetsong ha diprojeke tsa taolo ya kgwerekgwere	79 281	52 060	15 117		11 532	572	
28	Mosebetsi Maikemisetsa: <i>Ho ba le seabo se bohlokwa sa phokotseho ya thokeho ya mosebetsi, bofuma le ho se lekalekane ka ho latella maikemisetsa a felletseng a tshebetsong e lokileng ya mosebetsi bakeng la bohle, ho akgang: theho ya mosebetsi le ntshetsopele ya kgwebokgolo; maemo le ditokelo mosebetsing tse akgang tekano ya menyela; tshireletso ya setjhaba; le dipuisano tsa setjhaba.</i> 1 Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka bolaodi, boetapele le ditshabeletso tsa tshebetso ho lefapha.</i> 2 Hlahlobo le Ho kengwa tshebetsong ha Ditshebeletso <i>Ho lemoha ha mosebetsi o lokileng ka ho laola maemo a hlohang tshebetsong le a tshebetsong ka hlahlobo le ho kengwa tshebetsong, ho ka fihlella boikamahanyo le dipholisi tsa mmaraka wa basebetsi.</i> 3 Ditshebeletso tsa phumantso ya mosebetsi tsa Setjhaba <i>Ho nehelana ka thuso ho dikgwebo le basebetsi ho ikamahanya le maemo a fetohang a mmaraka wa basebetsi, le ho laola diejensi tsa mesebetsi tsa poraevete.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Tshebetsong Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso <i>Metho e sa etseng phahello</i> – Federeishene ya Ditholo ya Afrika Borwa: Thuso ya moputso – Lekgotla la Naha la bao ba Holofetseng Ditho: Thuso ya moputso – Lekgotla la Afrika Borwa la Naha la Difofu: Thuso ya moputso – Metho ya Mosebetsi ya diqhwalu: Thuso ya tshebetso – Nako ya ho arolelana tsebo ya difofu: Thuso ya moputso <i>Matlole a tshireletso ya setjhaba</i> – Letlole la Dithaphiso: Tsamaiso ya ditlleimi tsa basebeletso ba setjhaba 4 Pholisi ya Mosebetsi le Dikamano tsa Indasteri <i>Ho nolofatsa ho thehwa ha tekano le tikoloho e lokileng ya dikamano tsa basebetsi le phahamisano ya dikgahleho tsa Afrika Borwa ho dintlha tsa basebetsi tsa matjhabatjhaba ka dipatlisiso, ho hlopholla le ho hlahloba pholisi ya basebetsi, ho nehelana ka lesedi la dipalopalo ho mmaraka wa basebetsi, le ka ho tshehetsa metho e phahamisang puisano ya setjhaba.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Khomishene ya Poelano, Therisano le Bonamodi: Ditshebetso – Lekgotla la Naha la Ntshetsopele ya Ikonomi le Mosebetsi: Ditshebetso	2 686 867	1 079 555	604 239		956 216	46 857	
		845 111	365 165	433 203		208	46 535	
		430 778	343 406	87 310		62		
		488 297	287 343	40 573		160 081	300	
						45 531		
						249		
						287		
						353		
						84 929		
						10 619		
						18 073		
		922 681	83 641	43 153		795 865	22	
						731 799		
						28 791		

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
			Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000			
	<p><i>Non-profit institutions</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Various Institutions: Global science - African multilateral agreements - International multilateral agreements 					8 494 39 025		
4	<p>Research, Development and Support</p> <p><i>Provide an enabling environment for research and knowledge production that promotes the strategic development of basic sciences and priority science areas; through the promotion of science, human capital development, and the provision of research infrastructure and relevant research support, in pursuit of South Africa's transition to a knowledge economy.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Academy of Science of South Africa: Operations - National Research Foundation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Human resources development for science and engineering - Operations - Square Kilometre Array: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Capital contribution to research - Research and development - Various Institutions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Astronomy research and development - Infrastructure projects for research and development - Policy development on human and social development dynamics - Science awareness, research and initiatives to encourage youth participation in science - South African research chairs initiative to develop human resources in science - Strategic science platforms for research and development <p><i>Public corporations</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: Cyberinfrastructure research and development 	4 247 066	30 054	14 894	4 202 118	22 991 883 117 885 899 687 415 13 812 13 999 777 991 10 435 69 195 470 446 153 339		
5	<p>Socio-Economic Innovation Partnerships</p> <p><i>Enhance the growth and development priorities of government through targeted science and technology-based innovation interventions, and the development of strategic partnerships with other government departments, industry, research institutions and communities.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Human Sciences Research Council: Operations - Various Institutions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Research information management system - Science and technology indicators - Implementation of environmental innovation - Innovative research and development - Local manufacturing capacity research and technical support - Local systems of innovation for the cold chain technologies project <p><i>Public corporations</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Information communication technology - Operations - Various Institutions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Advanced manufacturing technology strategy implementation - Resource based industries research and development 	1 804 464	34 113	8 962	1 761 389	288 706 7 165 10 520 16 463 73 558 213 117 208 003 26 144 827 704 40 502 49 507		
31	<p>Small Business Development</p> <p>Purpose: <i>Promote the development of small businesses and cooperatives that contribute to inclusive growth and job creation.</i></p>	1 103 188	109 671	56 539	935 841	1 137		
	<p>1 Administration</p> <p><i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i></p>	64 025	31 541	31 924		560		
	<p>2 Cooperatives Support and Development</p> <p><i>Implement a new support model for cooperatives, including the implementation of the Cooperatives Amendment Act (2013).</i></p>	15 188	12 754	2 278		156		
	<p>3 Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship</p> <p><i>Provide customised interventions to support small, medium and micro enterprises and cooperatives.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Small Enterprise Development Agency: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Operations - Technology programme 	1 023 975	65 376	22 337	935 841	421 478 183 132 181		

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjhelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<p><i>Mebuso ya kantle le mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lekala la Tsamaiso ya Lebatowa la Afrika la Basebetsi: Ditefello tsa botho - Mkgatlo wa Basebetsi wa Matjhabatjhaba: Ditefello tsa botho <p><i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ho matlafatsa Setjhaba: Ditshebetso <p><i>Diakhaonto tsa banka tsa masepala</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dilaesense tsa Dipalangwang: Ditefello tse entsweng tsa dilaesense dimasepaleng 					779 16 565 17 929 2		
29	<p>Disebediswa tsa Dimenerale</p> <p>Maikemisetso: <i>Ho phahamisa le ho laola lekala la dimenerale le morao bakeng la ntlafatso, kgolo le ntshetsopele. Ho etsa bonnete hore maAfrika Borwa ohle a una molemo ho tswa leruong la dimenerale la naha.</i></p> <p>1 Tsamaiso</p> <p><i>Ho nehelana ka bolaodi, boetapele le ditshebeletso tsa tshehetso ho lefapha.</i></p> <p><i>E leng</i></p> <p><i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bolaodi ba Tumello ya Morafo: Ditshebetso <p><i>Tsa malapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ditefello tsa Mosebetsi tsa <i>Ex-gratia</i>: Ditjeho tsa lefu - Dikuno tsa Mosebetsi tsa Setjhaba: Dikuno ka mora ho dihela mosebetsing <p>2 Bophelo ba Morafo le Polokeho</p> <p><i>Ho netefatsa - polokeho ya ho rashwa ha dimenerale ka tlasa maemo a hlwekileng a tshebetso.</i></p> <p>3 Taolo ya Dimenerale</p> <p><i>Ho laola lekala la dimenerale le morao e le ho phahamisa ntshetsopele ya ikonomi, mosebetsi, le ho etsa bonnete ba ntlafatso le boikamahanyo ba tikoloho.</i></p> <p><i>E leng</i></p> <p><i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bolaodi ba Tshepe e Ikgethileng le Taemane Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso <p>4 Pholisi ya Dimenerale le Phahamiso</p> <p><i>Ho theha dipholisi tse amanang le dimenerale tse phahamisang indasteri ya dimenerale le morao Afrika Borwa ho ka kgahla botsetedi.</i></p> <p><i>E leng</i></p> <p><i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lekgotla la saense ya lefatshe: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Khaphithale - Ditshebetso <p><i>Dikgwebokgolo tsa poraevele</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Merafo e Menyane: Dithuso tsa tharollo ya taolo ya metsi <p><i>Dikoporasi tsa setjhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lekgotla la Thekenoloji ya Dimenerale: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Khaphithale - Ditshebetso - Koporasi ya Ntshetsopele ya Indasteri Afrika Borwa: Ho kenngwa tshebetso ha diprojeke tsa morao o monyane 	1 618 542	528 440	277 661	800 919	11 522		
	<p>1 Tsamaiso</p> <p><i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshehetso ho lefapha.</i></p> <p><i>E leng</i></p> <p><i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bolaodi ba Tumello ya Morafo: Ditshebetso - Ditefello tsa Mosebetsi tsa <i>Ex-gratia</i>: Ditjeho tsa lefu - Dikuno tsa Mosebetsi tsa Setjhaba: Dikuno ka mora ho dihela mosebetsing 	293 223	156 852	123 388	2 683	10 300		
	<p>2 Bophelo ba Morafo le Polokeho</p> <p><i>Ho netefatsa - polokeho ya ho rashwa ha dimenerale ka tlasa maemo a hlwekileng a tshebetso.</i></p>	175 840	143 839	31 378		623		
	<p>3 Taolo ya Dimenerale</p> <p><i>Ho laola lekala la dimenerale le morao e le ho phahamisa ntshetsopele ya ikonomi, mosebetsi, le ho etsa bonnete ba ntlafatso le boikamahanyo ba tikoloho.</i></p> <p><i>E leng</i></p> <p><i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bolaodi ba Tshepe e Ikgethileng le Taemane Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso 	260 443	167 435	42 022	50 527	459		
	<p>4 Pholisi ya Dimenerale le Phahamiso</p> <p><i>Ho theha dipholisi tse amanang le dimenerale tse phahamisang indasteri ya dimenerale le morao Afrika Borwa ho ka kgahla botsetedi.</i></p> <p><i>E leng</i></p> <p><i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lekgotla la saense ya lefatshe: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Khaphithale - Ditshebetso <p><i>Dikgwebokgolo tsa poraevele</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Merafo e Menyane: Dithuso tsa tharollo ya taolo ya metsi <p><i>Dikoporasi tsa setjhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lekgotla la Thekenoloji ya Dimenerale: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Khaphithale - Ditshebetso - Koporasi ya Ntshetsopele ya Indasteri Afrika Borwa: Ho kenngwa tshebetso ha diprojeke tsa morao o monyane 	889 036	60 314	80 873	747 709	140		
	<p>1 Tsamaiso</p> <p><i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshehetso ho lefapha.</i></p> <p><i>E leng</i></p> <p><i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metheo e fapaneng: Lenaneo la tshehetso la dipatlisiso le motheo 	299 776	141 978	142 693	12 796	2 309		
	<p>2 Boiteko ba Thekenoloji</p> <p><i>Ho kgontsha dipatlisiso le ntshetsopele sebakeng sa saense le theknoloji, tshireletso ya eneji le tshebediso e ntle ya disebediswa, le dibakeng tsentseng dithuthuwa tsa nanotechnology, robotics, photonics le mekgwa ya tsebo ya lehae; ho phahamisa pono ya dilahiswa tsa thekiso, ditsamaiso le ditshebeletso. Ho phahamisa tshireletso le tshebediso ya boiqapelo, phetiso ya theknoloji le thekiso ya theknoloji ka ho kenngwa tshebetso ha dipholisi le di kena dipakeng ketaneng ya boleng ba boqapi.</i></p>	1 008 817	41 428	21 308	946 081			
30	<p>Saense le Thekenoloji</p> <p>Maikemisetso: <i>Ho lemoha bokgoni bo felletseng ba saense le theknoloji ntshetsopeleng ya setjhaba le ikonomi ka ho theha disebediswa tsa botho, dipatlisiso le boiqapelo.</i></p> <p>1 Tsamaiso</p> <p><i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshehetso ho lefapha.</i></p> <p><i>E leng</i></p> <p><i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metheo e fapaneng: Lenaneo la tshehetso la dipatlisiso le motheo <p>2 Boiteko ba Thekenoloji</p> <p><i>Ho kgontsha dipatlisiso le ntshetsopele sebakeng sa saense le theknoloji, tshireletso ya eneji le tshebediso e ntle ya disebediswa, le dibakeng tsentseng dithuthuwa tsa nanotechnology, robotics, photonics le mekgwa ya tsebo ya lehae; ho phahamisa pono ya dilahiswa tsa thekiso, ditsamaiso le ditshebeletso. Ho phahamisa tshireletso le tshebediso ya boiqapelo, phetiso ya theknoloji le thekiso ya theknoloji ka ho kenngwa tshebetso ha dipholisi le di kena dipakeng ketaneng ya boleng ba boqapi.</i></p>	7 482 120	291 302	205 076	6 983 433	2 309		
	<p>1 Tsamaiso</p> <p><i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshehetso ho lefapha.</i></p> <p><i>E leng</i></p> <p><i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metheo e fapaneng: Lenaneo la tshehetso la dipatlisiso le motheo 	299 776	141 978	142 693	12 796	2 309		
	<p>2 Boiteko ba Thekenoloji</p> <p><i>Ho kgontsha dipatlisiso le ntshetsopele sebakeng sa saense le theknoloji, tshireletso ya eneji le tshebediso e ntle ya disebediswa, le dibakeng tsentseng dithuthuwa tsa nanotechnology, robotics, photonics le mekgwa ya tsebo ya lehae; ho phahamisa pono ya dilahiswa tsa thekiso, ditsamaiso le ditshebeletso. Ho phahamisa tshireletso le tshebediso ya boiqapelo, phetiso ya theknoloji le thekiso ya theknoloji ka ho kenngwa tshebetso ha dipholisi le di kena dipakeng ketaneng ya boleng ba boqapi.</i></p>	1 008 817	41 428	21 308	946 081			

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
			Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000			
	<p><i>Non-profit institutions</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - South African Women Entrepreneurs Network: Support through provision of networking facilities <p><i>Private enterprises</i></p> <p>Various Institutions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Black Business Supplier Development Programme - Cooperatives Incentive Scheme <p><i>Public corporations</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Industrial Development Corporation: Isivande Women's Fund 							
						16 726		
						225 000		
						75 000		
						8 751		
32	Telecommunications and Postal Services	1 413 328	191 788	487 863		728 616	5 061	
	<i>Purpose: Develop information and communication technology (ICT) policies and legislation that create favourable conditions for accelerated and shared sustainable economic growth that positively impacts on the wellbeing of all South Africans.</i>							
	1 Administration	173 650	70 911	101 045			1 694	
	<i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>							
	2 International Affairs and Trade	43 447	13 324	7 409		22 194	520	
	<i>Ensure alignment between South Africa's international activities and agreements in the field of ICT and South Africa's foreign policy.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>							
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- African Telecommunications Union: Membership fees					986		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- International Organisations: Membership fees							
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Commonwealth Telecommunication Organisation					376		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- International Telecommunications Union					14 764		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development					437		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Universal Postal Union					4 723		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Pan-African Postal Union: Membership fees					908		
	3 Policy, Research and Capacity Development	105 578	68 435	36 048			1 095	
	<i>Develop ICT policies and legislation that support the development of an ICT sector that creates favourable conditions for the accelerated and shared growth of the economy. Develop strategies that increase the uptake and use of ICT by the majority of the South African population in order to bridge the digital divide.</i>							
	4 ICT Enterprise Development and SOE Oversight	447 889	20 046	11 008		416 262	573	
	<i>Oversee and manage government's shareholding interest in the ICT public entities. Facilitate growth and development of small, medium and micro enterprises in the ICT sector.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- National Electronic Media Institute of South Africa: Operations					36 601		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Universal Service and Access Agency of South Africa:							
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Broadcasting digital migration: Distribution and project management costs					196 000		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Operations					66 429		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Universal Service and Access Fund: Operations					52 380		
	<i>Public corporations</i>							
	* <ul style="list-style-type: none">- South African Post Office: Capital					64 852		
	5 ICT Infrastructure Support	642 764	19 072	332 353		290 160	1 179	
	<i>Promote investment in robust, reliable, secure and affordable ICT infrastructure that supports the provision of a multiplicity of applications and services.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Universal Service and Access Fund: Broadcasting digital migration							
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Set top box subsidies, antennae and installation costs					181 160		
	<i>Public corporations</i>							
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Sentech: Dual illumination costs relating to the digital migration project					109 000		
33	Tourism	1 800 233	246 106	156 893		1 391 141	6 093	
	<i>Purpose: Promote and support the growth and development of an equitable, competitive and sustainable tourism sector, enhancing its contribution to national priorities.</i>							

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjhelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<p><i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Motheo wa matjhabatjhaba wa enjenera ya kakaretso le <i>Biotechnology</i> : Dipatlisiso le Ntshetsopele 12 125 – Motheo wa Dipatlisiso wa Naha: Dipatlisiso le ntshetsopele mokgweng wa tsebo ya lehae 4 364 – Lekgotla la Dipatlisiso tsa Bongaka la Afrika Borwa: Dipatlisiso ho dithekenoloji tsa <i>HIV</i> le <i>AIDS</i> tsa thibelo le pheko 23 635 – Ejensi ya Sebaka ya Naha ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso 124 355 – Ejensi ya Boiteko ya Theknoloji: Ditshebetso 385 188 – Metheo e fapaneng: – Dipatlisiso tsa phepetso ya enoji 35 240 – Dipatlisiso tsa diprojeke tsa boiqapelo 29 957 – Dipatlisiso tsa saense ya sebaka 31 386 <i>Metheo ya thuto e phahameng</i> – Metheo e fapaneng: – Lewa la <i>hydrogen</i> – Khaphithale 63 568 – Dipatlisiso 36 012 – Dikantoro tsa phetiso ya theknoloji bakeng la tshehetso ya dipatlisiso 15 000 <i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i> – Akhademi ya saense Afrika Borwa: Dipatlisiso tsa <i>Biofuels</i> 6 490 – Mokgatlo wa Saense le Theknoloji wa Afrika Borwa: Dikgau tsa theknoloji tse 100 3 507 – Metheo e fapaneng: – Ho kengwa tshebetsong ha lewa la <i>biotechnology</i> 35 618 – Dipatlisiso tsa boiteko tsa bophelo 43 625 <i>Dikoporasi tsa setjhaba</i> – Metheo e fapaneng: – Dibaka tse thuthuwang tsa dipatlisiso 45 582 – Dipatlisiso tsa naha tsa <i>nanotechnology</i> 50 429</p>	121 997	43 729	17 219	61 049			
3	<p>Tshebedisano ya Matjhabatjhaba le disebediswa <i>Ho theha lewa, ho phahamisa le ho laola tshebedisano ya matjhabatjhaba e tlang mokgweng wa boiqapelo wa naha. Ho kgontsha phetiso ya tsebo, bokgoni le disebediswa mahareng a Afrika Borwa le basebedisani mmoho ba yona ba matjhabatjhaba, ka tjebo ya tshehetso ho saense, theknoloji le kaho ya bokgoni ba boiqapelo Afrika. Ho tshehetsa pholisi ya Afrika Borwa ya kantle ka boqhetseke ba saense.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Motheo wa Dipatlisiso wa Naha: Dikamano tsa bobedi bakeng la ntshetsopele ya saense ya lefatshe 13 530 <i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i> – Metheo e fapaneng: Saense ya lefatshe – Ditumellano tse ngata tsa Afrika 8 494 – Ditumellano tse ngata tsa matjhabatjhaba 39 025</p>							
4	<p>Dipatlisiso, Ntshetsopele le Tshehetso <i>Ho nehelana ka tikoloho e kgontshang dipatlisiso le tsebo ya tlhahiso e phahamisang ntshetsopele ya motheo wa disaense le dibaka tse tlang pele tsa saense, ntshetsopele ya khapitale ya botho le nehelano ya dipatlisiso ho moralo wa motheo le tshehetso ya dipatlisiso tse amehang, e le ho latella phitiso ya tsebo ya ikonomi ho Afrika Borwa.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Akhademi ya Saense ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso 22 991 – Motheo wa Dipatlisiso wa Naha: – Ntlafatso ya disebediswa tsa botho bakeng la saense le enjenering 883 117 – Ditshebetso 885 899 – <i>Square Kilometre Array</i> : – Seabo sa khaphithale ho dipatlisiso 687 415 – Dipatlisiso le ntshetsopele 13 812 – Metheo e fapaneng: – Dipatlisiso tsa <i>Astronomy</i> le ntshetsopele 13 999 – Diprojeke tsa moralo wa motheo bakeng la dipatlisiso le ntshetsopele 777 991 – Theho ya pholisi ho botho le ntshetsopele ya mokgwa wa setjhaba 10 435 – Tlhokomediso ya saense, dipatlisiso le maiteko a ho kgothaletsa batjha ho ba le seabo saenseng 69 195 – Ditulo tsa boiteko tsa dipatlisiso tsa Afrika Borwa ho theha disebediswa tsa botho ho saense 470 446 – Sebae sa lewa la saense bakeng la dipatlisiso le ntshetsopele 153 339 <i>Dikoporasi tsa setjhaba</i> – Lekgotla la Saense le Dipatlisiso tsa Indasteri: Dipatlisiso tsa moralo wa marangrang le ntshetsopele 213 479</p>	4 247 066	30 054	14 894	4 202 118			

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Other			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Culture, Arts, Tourism, Hospitality and Sports Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	231 773	120 938	107 445		176	3 214	
						176		
2	Policy and Knowledge Services <i>Provide strategic policy development, monitoring and evaluation, research, and knowledge management services.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African Tourism: Operations <i>Higher education institutions</i> – Various Institutions: National tourism framework <i>Households</i> – Tourism Incentive Programme: Work opportunities	1 215 571	39 525	19 769		1 155 118	1 159	
						977 712		
						3 809		
						173 597		
3	International Tourism <i>Develop and support South Africa's worldwide tourism potential.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Regional Tourism Organisation of South Africa: Membership fees – United Nations World Tourism Organisation: Membership fees	46 726	35 766	4 012		6 004	944	
						3 602		
						2 402		
4	Domestic Tourism <i>Promote the development and growth of sustainable domestic tourism.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Tourism Careers Expo: Operations – Various Institutions: Tourism accelerated apprenticeship programme <i>Households</i> – Expanded Public Works Programme: Work opportunities – Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive: Work opportunities <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Federated Hospitality Association of South Africa: Membership fees – Various Institutions: Operations – Small, medium and micro enterprises development – Tourism interpretive signage	306 163	49 877	25 667		229 843	776	
						3 993		
						2 000		
						150 854		
						58 246		
						500		
						13 500		
						750		
34	Trade and Industry Purpose: <i>Lead and facilitate access to sustainable economic activity and employment for all South Africans through an understanding of the economy, knowledge of economic opportunities and potential, and anticipation of future economic trends. Catalyse economic transformation and development, and provide a predictable, competitive, equitable and socially responsible environment for investment, enterprise and trade for economic citizens. Contribute to achieving government's vision of an adaptive and restructured economy, characterised by accelerated economic growth, employment creation and greater equity.</i>	9 593 715	897 730	577 945		8 083 878	34 162	
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department, and conduct research on industrial development, growth and equity.</i>	689 740	270 579	401 269		2 423	15 469	
2	International Trade and Economic Development <i>Build an equitable global trading system that facilitates development by strengthening trade and investment links with key economies and fostering African development, including regional and continental integration and development cooperation in line with the New Partnership for Africa's Development.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Council for Geosciences: Equipment <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Organisations: Membership fees – Organisation for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons – World Trade Organisation <i>Public corporations</i> – Development Bank of Southern Africa: Regional spatial development initiatives – Protechnik Laboratories: – Capital – Operations	164 754	96 609	22 513		44 873	759	
						1 077		
						4 678		
						13 500		
						21 663		
						1 158		
						2 797		

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjhelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<p>5 Boiqapelo ba Tshebedisano Ikonomya ya Setjhaba</p> <p><i>Ho ntlafatsa kgolo le ntshetsopele e tlang pele ho mmuso ka ho toba saense le ho kena dipakeng ha boiqapelo bo itshelehileng ho theknoloji, le ntshetsopele ya lewa la tshebedisano mmoho le mebuso ya mafapha a mang, indasteri, metheo ya dipatlisiso le setjhaba.</i></p> <p><i>E leng</i></p> <p><i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lekgotla la Dipatlisiso tsa Saense tsa Botho: Ditshebetso - Metheo e fapaneng: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mokgwa wa Taolo ya Lesedi la Dipatlisiso - Pontsho ya saense le theknoloji - Ho kengwa tshebetso ha boiteko ba tikoloho - Boiqapelo ba dipatlisiso le ntshetsopele - Bokgoni ba dipatlisiso tsa lehae tsa bohlahisi le tshetso ya theknikhale - Mekgwa ya lehae ya boiqapelo bakeng la ditheknoloji tsa projeke ya tsamaiso ya dihlahiswa <p><i>Dikoparasi tsa setjhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lekgotla la Saense le Dipatlisiso tsa Indasteri: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Theknoloji ya lesedi le dikgokahano - Ditshebetso - Metheo e fapaneng: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ho kengwa tshebetso ha lewa la theknoloji ya bohlahisi bo tswetseng pele - Disebediswa tse itshelehileng ho di indasteri tsa dipatlisiso le ntshetsopele 	1 804 464	34 113	8 962	1 761 389	288 706		
31	<p>Ntshetsopele ya Dikgwebo tse Nyane</p> <p>Maikemisetso: <i>Ho phahamisa ntshetsopele ya dikgwebo tse nyane le tshebedisano e nehelanang ka kgolo e akaretsang le theho ya mosebetsi.</i></p> <p>1 Tsamaiso</p> <p><i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa bolaodi ho lefapha.</i></p> <p>2 Tshetso ya tshebedisano le Ntshetsopele</p> <p><i>Ho kenya tshebetso tshetso ya mokgwa o motjha bakeng la tshebedisano, ho akgang ho kengwa tshebetso ha Cooperatives Amendment Act (2013).</i></p> <p>3 Ntshetsopele ya Kgwebokgolo le Bohwebi</p> <p><i>Ho nehelana ka ho kena dipakeng ho fetotsweng e le ho tshetso dikgwebokgolo, tse nyane le tse mahereng le ditshebedisano.</i></p> <p><i>E leng</i></p> <p><i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ejensi ya Ntshetsopele ya Dikgwebokgolo tse Nyane: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ditshebetso - Lenaneo la theknoloji - Metheo e sa etseng phahello <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Neteweke ya Basadi ba Bahwebi Afrika Borwa: Tshetso ka nehelano ya disebediswa tsa ho neteweke <p><i>Dikgwebokgolo tsa poraevete</i></p> <p>Metheo e fapaneng:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lenaneo la Ntshetsopele ya Banehelani Kgwebong ya Bathobabtshe - Sekimi sa Moputso sa Tshebedisano <p><i>Dikoparasi tsa setjhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Koparasi Ntshetsopele ya Indasteri: Letlole la Basadi la <i>Isivande</i> 	1 103 188	109 671	56 539	935 841	1 137		
		64 025	31 541	31 924		560		
		15 188	12 754	2 278		156		
		1 023 975	65 376	22 337	935 841	421		
					478 183	132 181		
					16 726			
					225 000			
					75 000			
					8 751			
32	<p>Dikgokahano tsa mehala le Ditshebeletso tsa Poso</p> <p>Maikemisetso: <i>Ho theha dipholisi le molao wa lesedi le theknoloji (ICT) ya dikgokahano e thehang maemo a lokileng bakeng la kgolo ya ikonomi e tswetseng pele enang le sekgahla se lokileng ho maAfrika Borwa ohle.</i></p> <p>1 Tsamaiso</p> <p><i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshetso ho lefapha.</i></p> <p>2 Merero ya Matjhabatjhaba le Kgwebisano</p> <p><i>Ho etsa bonnete ba boipapiso mahareng a mesebetsi ya matjhabatjhaba ya Afrika Borwa le ditumellano lekaleng la lesedi le theknoloji ya dikgokahano le pholisi ya Afrika Borwa ya kantle.</i></p> <p><i>E leng</i></p> <p><i>Mebuso ya kantle le mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mekgatlo wa Dikgokahano tsa mehala wa Afrika: Ditefello tsa botho 	1 413 328	191 788	487 863	728 616	5 061		
		173 650	70 911	101 045		1 694		
		43 447	13 324	7 409	22 194	520		
					986			

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Other			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
3	Special Economic Zones and Economic Transformation <i>Drive economic transformation and increase participation in industrialisation.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Productivity Institute: Promote productivity in South African companies – National Research Foundation: Technology and human resources for industry <i>Higher education institutions</i> – University of Johannesburg: Capacity building programme for economic development <i>Private enterprises</i> – Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: Fibre and Textile Centre of Excellence	263 224	50 337	15 282		196 786	819	
						8 094		
						174 649		
						12 471		
						1 572		
4	Industrial Development <i>Design and implement policies, strategies and programmes to strengthen the ability of the manufacturing and other sectors of the economy, to create decent jobs and increase value addition and competitiveness in both the domestic and export markets.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African National Accreditation System: Operations – National Metrology Institute of South Africa – Capital – Operations – National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – United Nations Industrial Development Organisation: Membership fees <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Automotive Supply Chain Competitiveness Initiative: Competitiveness in South Africa's automotive value chain – Centurion Aerospace Village: Operations – Intsimbi National Tooling Initiative: Growth of the tool, die and mould manufacturing industry – Proudly South African Campaign: Operations – Trade and Industrial Policy Strategies: Policy development <i>Public corporations</i> – Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: – Aerospace Industry – National Cleaner Production Centre – National Foundry Technology Network – Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa: – Clothing and Textile Production Incentive – Customised sector programmes – South African Bureau of Standards: – Research – Small Business Technical Consulting: Membership fees	1 973 534	104 646	21 162		1 846 955	771	
						26 025		
						154 599		
						96 296		
						91 732		
						6 249		
						14 000		
						17 517		
						70 353		
						32 208		
						10 000		
						21 534		
						63 522		
						14 120		
						855 643		
						155 294		
						216 215		
						1 645		
5	Consumer and Corporate Regulation <i>Develop and implement coherent, predictable and transparent regulatory solutions that facilitate easy access to redress and efficient regulation for economic citizens.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Companies Tribunal: Operations – National Consumer Commission: Operations – National Consumer Tribunal: Operations – National Credit Regulator: Operations – National Gambling Board: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – World Intellectual Property Organisation: Membership fees	294 496	60 995	19 616		213 735	150	
						14 221		
						54 596		
						43 029		
						65 727		
						31 483		
						4 679		
6	Incentive Development and Administration <i>Stimulate and facilitate the development of sustainable and competitive enterprises, through the efficient provision of effective and accessible incentive measures that support national priorities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities	5 795 639	133 670	38 962		5 611 027	11 980	
						800		

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjhelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba: Ditefello tsa botho - Mekgatlo wa Dikgokahano tsa mehala tsa <i>Commonwealth</i> - Mekgatlo wa Dikgokahano tsa mehala wa Matjhabatjhaba - Mekgatlo bakeng la Tshebedisano ya Ikonomi le Ntshetsopele - Mekgatlo wa Lefatshe wa Poso - Mekgatlo wa Poso wa <i>Pan-African</i> : Ditefello tsa botho 					376		
						14 764		
						437		
						4 723		
						908		
3	Pholisi, Dipattisiso le Ntshetsopele ya Bokgoni <i>Ho theha molao le dipholisi tsa lesedi le dikgokahano tsa theknoloji tse tshetsang ntshetsopele ya lekala la lesedi le dikgokahano tsa theknoloji e etsang maemo a lokileng bakeng la kgolo e arolelanang e tsweng pele ya ikonomi. Ho theha mawa a eketsang ho nkuwa le tshebediso ya lesedi le dikgokahano tsa theknoloji ke boholo ba batho Afrika Borwa e le ho kwala sekgeo sa dijithale.</i>	105 578	68 435	36 048			1 095	
4	Ntshetsopele ya Kgwebokgolo ya ICT le Boikarabelo ho SOE <i>Ho beha leihlo le ho laola kgahleho ya mmuso ya diabo ho metho ya setjhaba ya ICT. Ho nolofatsa kgolo le ntshetsopele ya dikgwebokgolo, tse nyane le tse mahareng lekaleng la ICT.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> - Motheo wa Naha wa Lesedi la Elektroniki Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso - Ditshebeletso tsa Bohle le Ejensi ya Phumaneho Afrika Borwa: - Tsamaiso ya Kgaso ya digithale Afrika Borwa: Ditjeho tsa Tsamaiso ya projeke le phatlalato - Ditshebetso - Letlole la Tshebeletso ya Bohle le Phumaneho: Ditshebetso <i>Ditshebeletso tsa setjhaba</i> * - Kantororo ya Poso Afrika Borwa: Khapitale	447 889	20 046	11 008		416 262	573	
						36 601		
						196 000		
						66 429		
						52 380		
						64 852		
5	Tshehetso ya Moralo wa motheo wa ICT <i>Ho phahamisa botsetedi ka mokgwa o matla, o tshepahalang, o bolokehileng o lefhang wa moralo wa motheo wa ICT o tshetsang bongata ba disebediswa le ditshebeletso.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> - Letlole la ditshebeletso tsa bohle le phumaneho: Tsamaiso ya kgaso ya dijithale - Thuso ya matlole a mabokoso a ka hodimo, dinakana le ditjeho tsa ho hokanngwa <i>Dikoporasi tsa setjhaba</i> - <i>Sentech</i> : Ditjeho tse bobebe tse ha bedi tse amanang le projeke ya tsamaiso ya dijithale	642 764	19 072	332 353		290 160	1 179	
						181 160		
						109 000		
33	Bohahlaodi Maikemisetso: <i>Ho phahamisa le ho tshetsa kgolo le ntshetsopele e lekanang, ya tlhodisano e ikemetseng ya lekala la bohahlaodi, e ntlafatsang seabo sa teng dinthong tsa bohlokwa tsa tsa naha.</i>	1 800 233	246 106	156 893		1 391 141	6 093	
	1 Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshehetso ho lefapha.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> - Bolaodi ba Thuto le Thuphello ba Lekala la Botjhaba, Bonono, Bohahlaodi, Kamohelo le Dipapadi: Ditshehetso	231 773	120 938	107 445		176	3 214	
						176		
	2 Ditshebeletso tsa Pholisi le Tsebo <i>Ho nehelana ka ntshetsopele ya lewa la pholisi, ho lekola le ho hlahloba, dipattisiso, le ditshebeletso tsa taolo ya tsebo.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> - Bohahlaodi Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso <i>Metho e phahameng ya thuto</i> - Metho e fapaneng: Moralo wa tshebetso wa bohahlaodi wa naha <i>Tsa malapa</i> - Lenaneo la Moputso la Bohahlodi: Menyetla ya mosebetsi	1 215 571	39 525	19 769		1 155 118	1 159	
						977 712		
						3 809		
						173 597		
	3 Bohahlaodi ba Matjhabatjhaba <i>Ho theha le ho tshetsa bokgoni ba bohahlaodi ba Afrika Borwa lefatshe lohle.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Mebuso ya kantle le mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba</i> - Mekgatlo wa Bohahlaodi wa Setereke wa Afrika Borwa: Ditefello tsa botho - Mekgatlo wa Bohahlaodi wa Dinaha tse Kopaneng wa Lefatshe: Ditefello tsa botho	46 726	35 766	4 012		6 004	944	
						3 602		
						2 402		

* E abuwe ka ho Ikgetha le ka ho Totobala

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
			Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000			
	<i>Private enterprises</i> – Various Institutions: – Critical Infrastructure Programme – Export market and investment assistance – Industrial Development Zones - Other – Manufacturing Development Incentives – Services Sector Development Incentives – Special Economic Zones – Support Programme for Industrial Innovation 7 Trade and Investment South Africa <i>Increase export capacity and support direct investment flows through an effectively managed network of foreign trade offices and strategies for targeted markets.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Export Consultancy Trust Funds: – International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank): Feasibility studies – International Finance Corporation: Assistance to South African businesses to build a long term sustainable export strategy <i>Public corporations</i> – Export Credit Insurance Corporation: Interest make-up scheme	412 328	180 894	59 141	168 079	4 214		
35	Transport Purpose: <i>Lead the provision of an integrated, sustainable, reliable and safe transport system through planning, developing, coordinating, promoting and implementing transport policies, regulations and strategies.</i> 1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Transport Education and Training Authority: Operations <i>Higher education institutions</i> – Universities of Pretoria, KwaZulu-Natal and Stellenbosch: Bursaries for transport study students and support for critical transport programmes 2 Integrated Transport Planning <i>Manage and facilitate national sector strategic planning. Formulate policies and strategies. Coordinate regional and intersphere relations, including providing economic modelling and analysis of the sector.</i> 3 Rail Transport <i>Facilitate and coordinate the development of sustainable rail transport policies, infrastructure development strategies, and economic and safety regulations. Support and monitor the oversight of rail public entities and the implementation of integrated rail services.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Railway Safety Regulator: Operations <i>Public corporations</i> – Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: – Mainline passenger services: – Operations – Refurbishment of coaches – Metrorail: – Operations – General overhaul of coaches – Other capital programmes * – Rolling stock fleet renewal programme – Signalling 4 Road Transport <i>Regulate road transport and ensure safer roads by facilitating the management, maintenance and development of an integrated road infrastructure network. Oversee the road public entities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to local government</i> * – Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant: * – Disaster relief * – Roads in support of electricity generation infrastructure * – Roads maintenance	53 357 297	378 606	682 835	52 291 723	4 133		
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Transport Education and Training Authority: Operations <i>Higher education institutions</i> – Universities of Pretoria, KwaZulu-Natal and Stellenbosch: Bursaries for transport study students and support for critical transport programmes	383 457	170 812	197 777	12 490	2 378		
	2 Integrated Transport Planning <i>Manage and facilitate national sector strategic planning. Formulate policies and strategies. Coordinate regional and intersphere relations, including providing economic modelling and analysis of the sector.</i>	80 583	39 780	40 591		212		
	3 Rail Transport <i>Facilitate and coordinate the development of sustainable rail transport policies, infrastructure development strategies, and economic and safety regulations. Support and monitor the oversight of rail public entities and the implementation of integrated rail services.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Railway Safety Regulator: Operations <i>Public corporations</i> – Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: – Mainline passenger services: – Operations – Refurbishment of coaches – Metrorail: – Operations – General overhaul of coaches – Other capital programmes * – Rolling stock fleet renewal programme – Signalling	18 311 364	20 187	15 751	18 275 426			
	4 Road Transport <i>Regulate road transport and ensure safer roads by facilitating the management, maintenance and development of an integrated road infrastructure network. Oversee the road public entities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to local government</i> * – Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant: * – Disaster relief * – Roads in support of electricity generation infrastructure * – Roads maintenance	22 784 917	50 284	48 416	22 685 586	631		
	* – Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant * – Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant: * – Disaster relief * – Roads in support of electricity generation infrastructure * – Roads maintenance				96 842			
					480 590			
					830 000			
					8 540 065			

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjhelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
4	<p>Bohahlaodi ba Lehae <i>Ho phahamisa ntshetsopele le kgolo e itshehetsang ya bohahlaodi ba lehae.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Pontsho ya Mefuta ya Mesebetsi ho Bohahlaodi ya Naha: Ditshebetso – Metho e Fapaneng: Lenanao le tswetseng pele la baithuti ba sebetsang ho bohahlaodi <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Lenanao le Eketsehileng la Mesebetsi ya Setjhaba: Menyetla ya mosebetsi – Moputso wa Lenanao le Eketsehileng la Mesebetsi ya Setjhaba: Menyetla ya mosebetsi <i>Metho e sa etseng phahello</i> – Mokgatlo o entsweng Federeishene wa Boamohedi wa Afrika Borwa: Ditefello tsa botho – Metho e Fapaneng: Ditshebetso – Ntshetsopele ya dikgwebokgolo, tse nyane le tse mahareng – Matshwao a tlhaloso a bohahlaodi</p>	306 163	49 877	25 667		229 843	776	
						3 993		
						2 000		
						150 854		
						58 246		
						500		
						13 500		
						750		
34	<p>Kgwebisano le Indasteri <i>Maikemisetsa: Ho nka boetapele le ho nolofatsa phumaneho ya mosebetsi o tsetsitseng wa ikonomi le mosebetsi bakeng la maAfrika Borwa ohle ka kutlwisiso ya ikonomi, tsebo ya menyetla le bokgoni ba ikonomi, le tsebello ya diketsahalo tse tlang tsa ikonomi. Ho potlakisa phetoho le ntshetsopele ya ikonomi, le ho nehelana ka panelopele, tlhodisano, tekano le tikoloho e nehelanang ka boikarabelo ho setjhaba bakeng la botsetedi, kgwebokgolo le kgwebisano bakeng la ikonomi ya baahi. Ho ba le seabo phihlengellong ya pono ya mmuso e ikamanyang le e bopehileng setjha ya ikonomi, e etswang ke kgolo e tswetseng pele ya ikonomi, theho ya mosebetsi le tekano e kgolo.</i></p>	9 593 715	897 730	577 945		8 083 878	34 162	
1	<p>Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshehetso ho lefapha, le ho phetha dipatlisiso ho ntshetsopele ya indasteri, kgolo le tekano.</i></p>	689 740	270 579	401 269		2 423	15 469	
2	<p>Kgwebisano ya Matjhabatjhaba le Ntshetsopele ya Ikonomi <i>Ho aha mokgwa o lekanang wa kgwebisano wa lefatshe o nolofatsang ntshetsopele ka ho matlafatsa kgwebisano le dikamano tsa kgwebisano le diikonomi tse bohlokwa le ho kgothaletsa ntshetsopele ya Afrika, ho akgang setereke le kopano ya kontinente le ntshetsopele ya tshebedisano e ipapisitseng le Tshebedisano Entjha bakeng la Ntshetsopele ya Afrika.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Lekgotla la Disaense tsa lefatshe: Disebediswa <i>Mebuso ya kantle le mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba</i> – Mekgatlo ya Matjhabatjhaba: Ditefello tsa botho – Mokgatlo wa Thibelo ya Dibetsa tsa Khemikhale – Mokgatlo wa Lefatshe wa Kgwebisano <i>Dikoporasi tsa setjhaba</i> – Banka ya Ntshetsopele Afrika e Borwa: Boiteko ba ntshetsopele ya sebaka sa setereke – Dilaborathori tsa <i>Proteknik</i> : – Khaphithale – Ditshebetso</p>	164 754	96 609	22 513		44 873	759	
						1 077		
						4 678		
						13 500		
						21 663		
						1 158		
						2 797		
3	<p>Mabatowa a Ikgethileng a Ikonomi le Phetoho ya Ikonomi <i>Ho tsamasia phetoho ya ikonomi le ho eketsa seabo ho phetoho indastering.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Motheo wa Tshebetso wa Naha: Ho phahamisa tshebetso ka hara dikgwebokgolo tsa Afrika Borwa – Motheo wa Dipatlisiso wa Naha: Theknoloji le disebediswa tsa bakeng la indasteri <i>Metho ya thuto e phahameng</i> – Yunivesithi ya <i>Johannesburg</i> : Lenanao la kaho ya bokgoni bakeng la ntshetsopele ya ikonomi <i>Dikgwebokgolo tsa poraevete</i> – Lekgotla la Dipatlisiso tsa Saense le Indasteri: Motheo wa bokgabane wa tlhale le ketaso ya diaparo</p>	263 224	50 337	15 282		196 786	819	
4	<p>Ntshetsopele ya Indasteri <i>Moralo le dipholisi tsa ho kengwa tshebetso, mawa le mananeo a ho matlafatsa bokgoni ba tlhahiso le makala a mang a ikonomi, ho ka theha mesebetsi e nang le serit h i le ho phahamisa keketso ya boleng le tlhodisano ka hare ho dimmaraka tsa lehae le diromelwantle.</i></p>	1 973 534	104 646	21 162		1 846 955	771	

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
			Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000			
	<p><i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Road Traffic Infringement Agency: Operations – Road Traffic Management Corporation: Operations – South African National Roads Agency: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Botswana river crossing * – Coal haulage road network – Moloto road upgrade – Non-toll network: Capital – Operations 							
5	<p>Civil Aviation</p> <p><i>Facilitate, through regulation and investigation, the development of an economically viable air transport industry that is safe, secure, environmentally friendly and compliant with international standards. Oversee the aviation public entities.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – South African Civil Aviation Authority: Accident and incident investigations – South African Maritime Safety Authority: Maritime rescue coordination centre <p><i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – African Civil Aviation Commission: Membership fees – International Organisations: Membership fees <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Cospas Search and Rescue Satellite Aided Tracking – International Civil Aviation Organisation <p><i>Non-profit institutions</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – National Sea Rescue Institute: Search and rescue services 	149 526	34 854	75 653	38 599	420		
6	<p>Maritime Transport</p> <p><i>Coordinate and monitor the development of a safe, reliable and economically viable maritime transport sector through the development of policies and strategies. Oversee the maritime public entities.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Ports Regulator of South Africa: Operations <p><i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Indian Ocean Memorandum of Understanding: Membership fees – International Maritime Organisation: Membership fees 	111 089	21 728	69 709	19 317	335		
7	<p>Public Transport</p> <p><i>Facilitate institutional building, planning and capacitation to guide the provision of sustainable integrated public transport networks in both urban and rural areas. Transform land transport systems by developing norms and standards, regulations, and legislation. Regulate national transport services. Improve the management of learner transport.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Conditional allocation to local government</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Public Transport Network Grant <p><i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Public Transport Operations Grant <p><i>Households</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Taxi Recapitalisation: Payment to taxi owners for scrapping their old taxis <p><i>Non-profit institutions</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – South African National Taxi Council: Operations 	11 536 361	40 961	234 938	11 260 305	157		
36	<p>Water and Sanitation</p> <p><i>Purpose: Ensure the availability of water resources, facilitate equitable and sustainable socioeconomic development, and ensure universal access to water and sanitation services.</i></p>	16 446 530	1 492 133	1 624 642	6 094 618	7 235 137		
1	<p>Administration</p> <p><i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department. Strategically manage mine water. Develop and promote international relations on water resources between neighbouring countries.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Households</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Bursaries for Non-employees: Studies at the Water and Forestry Learning Academy 	1 526 167	714 081	735 534	20 020	56 532		
2	<p>Water Planning and Information Management</p> <p><i>Ensure that the country's water resources are protected, used, developed, conserved, managed and controlled in a sustainable manner for the benefit of all people and the environment, by developing a knowledge base and implementing effective policies, procedures and integrated planning strategies, both for water resources and water services.</i></p>	808 655	382 015	365 281	711	60 648		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
			Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000			
3	Water Infrastructure Development <i>Develop, rehabilitate and refurbish raw water resources and water services infrastructure to meet the socioeconomic and environmental needs of South Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Allocations-in-kind to local government</i> * – Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant * – Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant <i>Conditional allocations to local government</i> * – Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant * – Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Water Trading Entity: – Capital – Operations and maintenance <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Komati River Basin Water Authority: Loan repayment to the Development Bank of Southern Africa <i>Public corporations</i> – Water Boards: Regional Bulk Infrastructure – Amatola: Upgrade and refurbishment of six existing plants and downstream infrastructure – Magalies: Pilanesberg Bulk Water Supply Scheme – Sedibeng: Sedibeng Bulk Regional Sewerage Scheme – Umgeni: Lower Thukela Bulk Water Supply Scheme	12 435 787	115 337	245 496		6 009 098	6 065 856	
						1 803 932	4 921 654	
						452 915	791 729	
						2 398 365		
						164 398		
						188 238		
						169 060		
						348 000		
						203 800		
						279 140		
4	Water and Sanitation Services <i>Ensure the provision of sustainable water and sanitation services, including implementation support and advocacy to support household health and dignity.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Allocations-in-kind to local government</i> * – Bucket Eradication Programme Grant * – Rural Households Infrastructure Grant <i>Conditional allocation to local government</i> * – Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	1 444 582	138 847	194 142		63 789	1 047 804	
							975 399	
							67 328	
						48 182		
5	Water Sector Regulation <i>Ensure the development, implementation, monitoring and review of regulations across the water supply chain in accordance with the provisions of the National Water Act (1998) and the Water Services Act (1997).</i>	231 339	141 853	84 189		1 000	4 297	
37	Arts and Culture	3 919 859	221 850	418 350		3 272 261	7 398	
	Purpose: <i>Contribute to sustainable economic development and enhance job creation by preserving, protecting and developing South African arts, culture and heritage to sustain a socially cohesive and democratic nation.</i>							
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	244 012	91 684	144 930			7 398	
2	Institutional Governance <i>Coordinate and manage all cross-cutting functions of the department and its public entities. Provide support and oversight to public entities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Drakenstein Correctional Centre: Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure – Khoe and San Heritage Route: Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure – Liberation Heritage Route and Sarah Baartman Centre: Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure – Libraries: Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure – National Archives: Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure – Nelson Mandela House: Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Common Wealth Foundation: Facilitation of public funds for cultural projects <i>Households</i> – Arts and Youth Development: Facilitation of public funds for cultural projects <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Gowala-Ngamasiko Cultural Festival: Facilitation of public funds for cultural projects – Origins Centre: Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure – Various Institutions: Facilitation of public funds for arts and youth development projects	424 058	30 622	45 709		347 727		
						3 146		
						3 000		
						100 000		
						48 299		
						68 621		
						4 000		
						2 497		
						8 868		
						2 340		
						3 000		
						14 372		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjhelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
35	Dipalangwang	53 357 297	378 606	682 835		52 291 723	4 133	
	Maikemisetso: <i>Ho etapele nehelano e kopaneng, e tshepahalang, e bolokehileng ya mogwa wa dipalangwa, ka maano, ho theha, ho hokanya, ho phahamisa le ho kenya tshebetsong dipholisi tsa - dipalangwa, melao le mawa.</i>							
	1 Tsamaiso	383 457	170 812	197 777		12 490	2 378	
	<i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshehetso ho lefapha.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Bolaodi ba Thuto le Thupelloya Dipalangwang: Ditshebetso <i>Metheo ya Thuto e Phahameng</i> – Yunivesithi ya Pretoria, KwaZulu-Natal le Stellenbosch : Dibasari bakeng la bathuthi ba dipalangwang le tshehetso bakeng la mananeo a dipalangwang					1 036		
	2 Maano a Kopaneng a dipalangwang	80 583	39 780	40 591			212	
	<i>Ho laola le ho nolofatsa lekala la naha la mawala a maano. Ho theha dipholisi le mawa. Ho hokanya dikamano tsa setereke le tsa ka hare, tse akgang ho nehelana ka pontso ya ikonomi le hlophollo ya lekala.</i>							
	3 Dipalangwang tsa Seporo	18 311 364	20 187	15 751		18 275 426		
	<i>Ho nolofatsa le ho hokanya ntshetsopele ya dipholisi tsa dipalangwang tsa seporo tse tsitsiseng, mawala a ntshetsopele ya moralo wa metheo, le ikonomi le melao ya polokeho. Tshehetso le ho disa metheo ya setjhaba ya seporo le ho kenya tshebetsong ditshebeletso tse kopaneng tsa seporo.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Bolaodi ba Polokeho ya Seporo: Ditshebetso <i>Dikoparasi tsa setjhaba</i> – Ejensi ya Bapalami ba Diterene ya Afrika Borwa: – Ditshebeletso tsa bapalami tse ithomngeng pele: – Ditshebetso – Ntlafatso ya dipalangwang – <i>Metrorail</i> : – Ditshebetso – Kakaretso ya ntlafatso ya dipalangwang – Mananeo a mang a khaphithale * – <i>Rolling stock fleet renewal programme</i> – Pontsho					53 379		
	4 Dipalangwang tsa Mebileng	22 784 917	50 284	48 416		22 685 586	631	
	<i>Ho laola dipalangwang tsa mebila le ho etsa bonnete ba ditsela tse bolokehileng ka ho nolofatsa taolo, tlhokomelo le ntshetsopele neteweke ya Marangrang a tsela e kopaneng. Ho lekodisa metheo ya mebila ya setjhaba.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Kabo e nang le dipehelo ho mmuso wa lehae</i> * – Letlole la Mokgwa wa Bolaodi ba Thepa ba Ditsela tsa Mahae <i>Kabo e nang le dipehelo ho diprovense</i> * – Thuso/Letlole ya Tlhokomelo ya Ditsela tsa Provense: * – Kimollo ya koduwa * – Ditsela tshehetsong ya marangrang a ketso ya motlakase * – Tlhokomelo ya ditsela <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Ejensi ya Tlolo ya Molao wa Tsela: Ditshebetso – Koparasi ya Taolo ya Tsela: Ditshebetso – Ejensi ya Mebila ya Naha Afrika Borwa: * – Ho tshela noka ya Botswana * – Neteweke ya tsamaiso ya mashala ka tsela – Ntlafatso ya tsela ya Moloto – Neteweke e senang tsela e lefellwang: Khaphithale – Ditshebetso					96 842		
	5 Tsa difofane	149 526	34 854	75 653		38 599	420	
	<i>Ho nolofatsa, ka ho laola le ho fuputsa, ntshetsopele ya indasteri ya dipalangwang ya moyeng e lokileng ikonoming e bolokehile, tse se nang kotsi tikolohong, mme di ipapisitse le maemo a matjhabatjhaba. Ho lekodisa metheo ya setjhaba ya tsa difofane.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Bolaodi ba tsa Difofane ba Afrika Borwa: Diphuputso tsa Kotsi le diketsahalo – Bolaodi ba Polokeho ya tsa lewattle: Motheo wa bohokanyi ba pholoso ba lewatteng					20 124		
						7 205		

* E abuwe ka ho Ikgetha le ka ho Totobala

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
			Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000			
	<i>Public corporations</i>							
	- Bram Fischer House: Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure					2 000		
	- Ingquza Hill Museum: Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure					5 000		
	- J.L. Dube House: Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure					4 084		
	- National Heritage Monument: Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure					72 000		
	- OR Tambo Memorial: Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure					6 500		
	3 Arts and Culture Promotion and Development	1 076 224	48 068	149 845		878 311		
	<i>Promote and develop arts, culture and languages.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	- Artscape:							
	- Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure					14 758		
	- Operations					53 090		
	- Market Theatre:							
	- Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure					14 000		
	- Operations					29 089		
	- National Arts Council:							
	- Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure					1 000		
	- Operations					96 089		
	- National Film and Video Foundation:							
	- Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure					5 000		
	- Operations					116 721		
	- Pan South African Language Board: Operations					87 338		
	- Performing Arts Centre of the Free State:							
	- Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure					24 442		
	- Operations					39 424		
	- State Theatre:							
	- Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure					16 744		
	- Operations					47 099		
	- The Playhouse Company:							
	- Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure					12 500		
	- Operations					39 576		
	- Windybrow Theatre:							
	- Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure					10 000		
	- Operations					11 195		
	<i>Households</i>							
	- Arts and Culture Industries: Local market development and promotion					1 500		
	- Language Development Projects: Facilitation of public funds for language projects					13 860		
	- Mzansi Golden Economy: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects							
	- Export market development and promotion					2 000		
	- Public art					800		
	- Touring ventures					2 000		
	<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
	- Arts and Culture Industries: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects							
	- Community arts development					6 000		
	- Local market development and promotion					15 927		
	- Business and Arts South Africa: Operations					7 648		
	- Various Institutions: Mzansi Golden Economy							
	- Community arts development					5 500		
	- Cultural events					53 071		
	- Entrepreneur and local content development					12 000		
	- Export market development and promotion					8 000		
	- National cultural industries skills academy					5 757		
	- Touring ventures					16 000		
	<i>Public corporations</i>							
	- Arts and Culture Industries: Local market development and promotion					9 500		
	- Various Institutions: Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure for performing arts projects					51 683		
	- Various Institutions: Mzansi Golden Economy							
	- Cultural events					20 000		
	- Entrepreneur and local content development					11 000		
	- Export market development and promotion					10 000		
	- National cultural industries skills academy					3 000		
	- Touring ventures					5 000		

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjhelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjhelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
	<p><i>Mebuso ya kantle le mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Khomishene ya tsa Difofane ya Afrika: Ditefello tsa botho - Mekgatlo ya Matjhabatjhaba: Ditefello tsa botho <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pholoso le patlo e Thuswang ke Sathalaete ya Cospas - Mekgatlo wa tsa Difofane wa Matjhabatjhaba <p><i>Metheo e sa etseng phaello</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Motheo wa Naha wa Pholoso ya Lewatleng: Ditshebeletso tsa ho batla le pholoso 					4 505		
6	<p>Dipalangwang tsa lewatleng</p> <p><i>Ho hokanya le ho lekola ntshetsopele e bolokehileng, e tshepahalang le e lokileng ikonoming lekaleng la dipalangwang ya lewatleng ka ntshetsopele ya dipholisi le mawa. Ho lekodisa metheo ya setjhaba ya lewatleng.</i></p> <p><i>E leng</i></p> <p><i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bolaodi ba Boemelakepe ba Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso <p><i>Mebuso ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Memorandamo wa Kutlwisano wa Lewatleng: Ditefello tsa botho - Mekgatlo wa Matjhabatjhaba wa tsa Mawatle: Ditefello tsa botho 	111 089	21 728	69 709		3 892	335	
7	<p>Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba</p> <p><i>Ho nolofatsa kaho ya motheo, maano le matlafatso ho ka tataisa nehelano ya dineteweke tse kopaneng tsa dipalangwang tsa setjhaba dibekeng tsa mahae le metsetoropo. Ho fetola mekgwa ya dipalangwang ya fatshe ka ho theha metjha, maemo le melao. Ho laola ditshebeletso tsa dipalangwang tsa naha. Ho ntlafatsa botsamaisi ba dipalangwang tsa barutwana.</i></p> <p><i>E leng</i></p> <p><i>Kabo e nang le dipehelo ho mmuso wa lehae</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * - Thuso/Letole ya Neteweke ya dipalangwang ya Setjhaba <p><i>Kabo e nang le dipehelo ho diprovense</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * - Thuso/Letole ya Tshebetso ya Transporoto ya Setjhaba <p><i>Tsa malapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Phetolo ya Sebopeho sa Ditekesi: Tefello ho beng ba ditekesi bakeng la ho ka senngwa ha ditekesi tsa bona tsa kgale <p><i>Metheo e sa etseng phaello</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lekgotla la Ditekesi la Naha Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso 	11 536 361	40 961	234 938		2 095	157	
36	<p>Metsi le tsamaiso ya dikgwerekgwere</p> <p>Maikemisetsa: <i>Ho etsa bonnete ba boteng ba disebediswa tsa metsi, ho nolofatsa ntshetsopele ya ikonomi ya setjhaba e lekanang e bile e tsepame, le ho etsa bonnete ba phumaneho e phahlaletseng ya metsi le ditshebeletso tsa tsamaiso ya dikgwerekgwere.</i></p>	16 446 530	1 492 133	1 624 642		6 094 618	7 235 137	
1	<p>Tsamaiso</p> <p><i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshehetso ho lefapha. Ho ba le lewa la ho laola metsi a morao. Ho theha le ho phahamisa dikamano tsa matjhabatjhaba ho disebediswa tsa metsi mahareng a dinaha tsa boahisane.</i></p> <p><i>E leng</i></p> <p><i>Tsa malapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dibasari tsa bao eseng basebetsi: Dithuto ho Akhademi ya Metsi le Meru 	1 526 167	714 081	735 534		20 020	56 532	
2	<p>Maano a Metsi le Taolo ya Lesedi</p> <p><i>Ho etsa bonnete hore disebediswa tsa metsi tsa naha disireletsehile, di a sebediswa, di a ntlafatswa, dihlokometswe, di laolwa ka mkgwa o lokileng bakeng la ho una molemo wa batho bohle le tikoloho, ka ho theha tsebo le ho kenya tshetsong dipholisi tse sebetsang, ditsamaiso le mawala a maano a kopaneng bakeng la disebediswa tsa metsi le ditshebeletso tsa metsi.</i></p>	808 655	382 015	365 281		711	60 648	
3	<p>Ntshetsopele ya Marangrang a Metsi</p> <p><i>Ho theha, ho hlabolla le ho ntlafatsa disebediswa tsa Marangrang a metsi ho fihlella ditlhoko tsa ikonomi ya setjhaba le tikoloho ya Afrika Borwa.</i></p> <p><i>E leng</i></p> <p><i>Dikabo ntle le tefello ho mmuso wa lehae</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * - Thuso/Letole ya Boholo ba Marangrang a Setereke * - Thuso/Letole ya Moralo wa Motheo wa Metsi ya Masepala <p><i>Dikabo tse nang le dipehelo ho mmuso wa lehae</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * - Thuso/Letole ya Moralo wa Motheo wa Metsi ya Masepala * - Dithuso tsa Letole Tshebetso ya Ditshebeletso tsa Metsi <p><i>Diakhaonto le diejensi tsa lefapha</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Motheo wa Kgwebisano ya Metsi: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Khaphithale - Ditshebetso le Tlhokomelo 	12 435 787	115 337	245 496		6 009 098	6 065 856	
						4 921 654 791 729		
						1 803 932 452 915		
						2 398 365 164 398		

* E abuwe ka ho Ikgetha le ka ho Totobala

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Other			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
4	Heritage Promotion and Preservation <i>Preserve and promote South African heritage, archival and heraldic heritage, and fund libraries.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocations to provinces</i> * – Community Library Services Grant: * – Capital * – Current <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Die Afrikaanse Taal Museum - Paarl: Operations – Ditsong Museum of South Africa - Pretoria: – Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure – Operations – Freedom Park - Pretoria: Operations – Iziko Museums - Cape Town: – Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure – Operations – KwaZulu-Natal Museum - Pietermaritzburg: Operations – Luthuli Museum - Stanger: Operations – National Heritage Council: Operations – National Library of South Africa: – Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure – Community libraries – Operations – National Museum - Bloemfontein: Operations – Nelson Mandela Museum - Mthatha: – Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure – Operations – Robben Island Museum - Cape Town: Operations – South African Heritage Resources Agency: Operations – South African Library for the Blind: – Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure – Operations – The National English Literary Museum - Grahamstown: – Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure – Operations – Voortrekker Museum - Pietermaritzburg: Operations – War Museum of the Boer Republics - Bloemfontein: Operations – William Humphreys Art Gallery - Kimberley: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – African World Heritage Fund: Operations <i>Households</i> – Heritage Projects: Facilitation of public funds for heritage projects <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Blind South Africa: Operations – Engelenburg House Art Collection - Pretoria: Operations – Library and Information Association of South Africa: Hosting International Federation of Library Association and Institutions conference – Various Institutions: Facilitation of public funds for Heritage Projects	2 175 565	51 476	77 866		2 046 223		
						889 180 421 846 5 597 2 089 69 402 65 665 40 500 68 336 18 175 9 329 58 475 4 844 15 795 75 716 43 333 1 750 21 143 68 419 48 552 650 17 376 40 000 9 055 12 484 9 121 6 234 1 200 5 047 7 108 302 5 500 4 000		
38	Human Settlements Purpose: <i>Facilitate the creation of sustainable human settlements and the improvement to household quality of life.</i>	30 943 381	322 239	364 719		30 252 440	3 983	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	435 116	198 090	234 271		44	2 711	
	2 Human Settlements Policy, Strategy and Planning <i>Manage the development of, and compliance with, human settlements sector delivery and intergovernmental relations frameworks, and oversee integrated human settlements strategic and planning services.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Habitat Foundation: Membership fees	74 338	48 533	24 059		1 150 1 150	596	
	3 Human Settlements Delivery Support <i>Support the execution, and monitor and evaluate the implementation, of human settlements programmes and projects. Manage the building of capacity and skills in the sector and provide oversight of public entities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Bursaries for Non-employees: Housing studies scholarship programme	169 800	60 329	100 254		8 719 8 719	498	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<p><i>Mebuso ya kantle le mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Bolaodi ba Metsi a Noka ya Komati: Tefello ya kadimo ho Banka ya Ntshetsopele ya Afrika e Borwa <p><i>Dikoparasi tsa setjhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Makgotla a Metsi: Boholo ba Marangrang a Setereke – Amatola: Ntlafatso le ho kgabisa dibaka tse teng tse tshelentseng le marangrang a letsha – Magalies: Sekimi sa Boholo ba Phano ya Metsi sa Pilanesberg – Sedibeng: Sekimi sa Boholo ba Dikgwerekgwere tsa Setereke sa Sedibeng – Umgeni: Sekimi sa Boholo ba Phano ya Metsi sa Thukela e tlase 					188 238		
	<p>4 Metsi le Ditshebeletso tsa Dikgwerekgwere</p> <p><i>Ho netefatsa ba phano e tsetsitseng ya metsi le ditshebeletso tsa dikgwerekgwere, tse akgang ka hare ho kenngwa tsehebetsong ha tshetso le thotloetso ya tshetso ho bophelo bo botle le seriti ho malapa.</i></p> <p><i>E leng</i></p> <p><i>Kabo e senang tefello ho mmuso wa lehae</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Thuso/Letole ya Lenaneo la Phediso ya Mabakete * – Thuso/Letole ya Moralo wa motheo wa Malapa a Mahaeng <p><i>Kabo e nang le dipehelo ho mmuso wa lehae</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Thuso/Letole ya Moralo wa motheo wa Malapa a Mahaeng 	1 444 582	138 847	194 142		63 789	1 047 804	
	<p>5 Molao wa Lekala la Metsi</p> <p><i>Ho netefatsa ntshetsopele, ho kenngwa tsehebetsong, ho lekola le ho shebiswa botjha ha melao phumanehong ya metsi ho latela Molao wa Naha wa Metsi wa (1998) le Molao wa Tshebetso ya Metsi wa (1997) .</i></p>	231 339	141 853	84 189		1 000	4 297	
37	<p>Bonono le Botjhaba/Setso</p> <p>Maikemisetso: <i>Ho ba le seabo ntshetsopeleng ya Ikonomi e tsetsitseng le ho ntlafatsa theho ya mosebetsi ka hlokomelo, tshireletso le ntlafatso ho bonono ba Afrika Borwa, botjhaba le setho e le ho ka ba le setjhaba se kopaneng sa demokrasi.</i></p>	3 919 859	221 850	418 350		3 272 261	7 398	
	<p>1 Tsamaiso</p> <p><i>Ho nehelana ka Ketapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshetso ho lefapha.</i></p>	244 012	91 684	144 930			7 398	
	<p>2 Puso ya Motheo</p> <p><i>Ho hokanya le ho laola mesebetsi yohle ya lefapha le metheo ya teng ya setjhaba. Ho nehelana ka tshetso le tekolo ho metheo ya setjhaba.</i></p> <p><i>E leng</i></p> <p><i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Sebaka sa Thabollo ya batshwaruwa sa Drakenstein: Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya moralo wa motheo – Tsela ya Botjhaba ya <i>Khoe le San</i> : Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya moralo wa motheo – Tsela ya Tokoloho ya Setho le sebaka sa <i>Sarah Baartman</i> : Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya moralo wa motheo – Dilaaborari: Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya moralo wa motheo – Ho bewa ha ditokomane tsa naha: Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya Marangrang – Ntlo ya Nelson Mandela: Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya Marangrang <p><i>Mebuso ya kantle le mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Motheo wa <i>Common Wealth</i> : Tsamaiso ya matlole a setjhaba bakeng la diprojeke tsa setho <p><i>Tsa Malapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Bonono le Ntshetsopele ya Batjha: Tsamaiso ya matlole a setjhaba bakeng la diprojeke tsa setso <p><i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Festivale ya Botjhaba ya Gcwala-Ngamasiko: Tsamaiso ya matlole a setjhaba bakeng la diprojeke tsa setso – Sebaka sa Qaleho: Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya Marangrang – Metheo e Fapaneng: Tsamaiso ya matlole a setjhaba bakeng la bonono le diprojeke tsa ntshetsopele ya batjha 	424 058	30 622	45 709		347 727		
						3 146		
						3 000		
						100 000		
						48 299		
						68 621		
						4 000		
						2 497		
						8 868		
						2 340		
						3 000		
						14 372		

* E abuwe ka ho Ikgetha le ka ho Totobala

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies R'000	Payments for Capital Assets R'000	Payments for Financial Assets R'000
			Compensation of Employees R'000	Goods and Services R'000	Other R'000			
4	Housing Development Finance <i>Fund the delivery of housing and human settlements programmes, and manage all matters related to improving access to housing finance and developing partnerships with the financial sector.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocations to local government</i> * – Urban Settlements Development Grant * – Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Human Settlements Development Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Community Schemes Ombud Services: Operations – Housing Development Agency: – Operations – National informal settlements upgrading support – National Housing Finance Corporation: Operations – National Urban Reconstruction and Housing Agency: Operations – Social Housing Regulatory Authority: – Institutional capacity building – Operations – Restructuring capital grant	30 264 127	15 287	6 135		30 242 527	178	
						10 554 345 100 000 18 202 675 39 521 156 183 20 000 100 000 61 000 41 936 34 560 932 307		
39	Rural Development and Land Reform <i>Purpose: Create and maintain an equitable and sustainable land dispensation and act as a catalyst in rural development to ensure sustainable rural livelihoods, decent work and continued social and economic advancement for all South Africans.</i>	9 379 684	2 115 921	1 501 805		5 736 839	25 119	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities	1 264 265	709 937	543 867		137 137	10 324	
	2 National Geomatics Management Services <i>Provide geospatial information, cadastral surveys, deeds registration, spatial planning and other technical services in support of sustainable land development.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Registration of Deeds Trading Account: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Regional Centre for Mapping of Resources for Development: Operations <i>Households</i> – Bursaries for Non-employees: Studies in cadastral science, surveys and mapping – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – South African Council for Planners: Membership fees	799 903	478 210	166 157		147 184 119 537 1 495 22 933 40 20 3 159	8 352	
	3 Rural Development <i>Catalyse, initiate, facilitate and coordinate the implementation of a comprehensive rural development programme, leading to sustainable and vibrant rural communities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – National Rural Youth Services Corps: Stipends – Rural Enterprise and Industrial Development: Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure – Rural Infrastructure Development: Building, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure	1 975 739	253 424	373 368		1 345 679 26 622 517 373 801 684	3 268	
	4 Restitution <i>Settle land restitution claims under the Restitution of Land Rights Act (1994) and provide settlement support to beneficiaries.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities – Restitution Grants: Land claims settlements <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities	2 602 669	312 321	168 419		2 119 862 295 2 116 000 3 567	2 067	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebetso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Dikoporasi tsa setjhaba</i>							
	– Ntlo ya <i>Bram Fischer</i> : Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya Marangrang					2 000		
	– Ingquza <i>Hill Museum</i> : Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya Marangrang					5 000		
	– Ntlo ya JL Dube: Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya Marangrang					4 084		
	– Sefika sa Botjhaba sa Naha: Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya Marangrang					72 000		
	– Sehopotso sa OR Tambo: Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya Marangrang					6 500		
	3 Phahamiso le Ntshetsopele ya Bonono le Setso	1 076 224	48 068	149 845		878 311		
	<i>Phahamiso le theho ya bonono, botjhaba le dipuo.</i>							
	<i>E leng</i>							
	<i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i>							
	– <i>Artscape</i> :							
	– Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya Marangrang					14 758		
	– Ditshebetso					53 090		
	– <i>Market Theatre</i> :							
	– Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya Marangrang					14 000		
	– Ditshebetso					29 089		
	– Lekgotla la Naha la Bonono:							
	– Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya Marangrang					1 000		
	– Ditshebetso					96 089		
	– Motheo wa Naha wa Filimi le Video:							
	– Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya Marangrang					5 000		
	– Ditshebetso					116 721		
	– Lekgotla la Dipuo la Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso					87 338		
	– Motheo wa Bonono wa Freisata:							
	– Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya Marangrang					24 442		
	– Ditshebetso					39 424		
	– <i>State Theatre</i> :							
	– Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya Marangrang					16 744		
	– Ditshebetso					47 099		
	– Khamphane ya <i>Playhouse</i> :							
	– Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya Marangrang					12 500		
	– Ditshebetso					39 576		
	– Windybrow Theatre:							
	– Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya Marangrang					10 000		
	– Ditshebetso					11 195		
	<i>Tsa Malapa</i>							
	– Diindasteri tsa Bonono le Botjhaba: Ntshetsopele le phahamiso ya mmara ka wa lehae					1 500		
	– Diprojeke tsa Ntshetsopele ya Puo: Tsamaiso ya matlole a setjhaba bakeng la diprojeke tsa puo					13 860		
	– Ikonomi ya Kgauta ya Mzansi: Tsamaiso ya matlole a setjhaba bakeng la diprojeke tsa bonono							
	– Ntshetsopele ya mmara ka wa diromelwantle le phahamiso					2 000		
	– Bonono ba setjhaba					800		
	– Bohahlaodi					2 000		
	<i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i>							
	– Diindasteri tsa Bonono le Botjhaba: Tsamaiso ya matlole a setjhaba bakeng la diprojeke tsa bonono							
	– Ntshetsopele ya bonono ba setjhaba					6 000		
	– Ntshetsopele le phahamiso ya mmara ka wa lehae					15 927		
	– Kgwebo le Bonono Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso					7 648		
	– Metheo e Fapaneng: Ikonomi ya Kgauta ya Mzansi							
	– Ntshetsopele ya bonono ba setjhaba					5 500		
	– Diketsahalo tsa botjhaba					53 071		
	– Mohwebi le ntshetsopele ya tsa lehae					12 000		
	– Ntshetsopele le phahamiso ya mmara ka wa diromelwantle					8 000		
	– Akhademi ya tsebo ya diindasteri tsa botjhaba tsa naha					5 757		
	– Bohahlaodi					16 000		
	<i>Dikoporasi tsa setjhaba</i>							
	– Diindasteri tsa Bonono le Botjhaba: Ntshetsopele ya mmara ka wa lehae le phahamiso					9 500		
	– Metheo e Fapaneng: Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya moralo wa motheo bakeng la diprojeke tsa bonono					51 683		
	– Metheo e Fapaneng: Ikonomi ya Kgauta ya Mzansi							
	– Diketsahalo tsa botjhaba					20 000		
	– Mohwebi le ntshetsopele ya tsa lehae					11 000		
	– Ntshetsopele le phahamiso ya mmara ka wa diromelwantle					10 000		
	– Akhademi ya tsebo ya diindasteri tsa botjhaba tsa naha					3 000		
	– Bohahlaodi					5 000		

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelele	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjhelete
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
4	Phahamiso ya Setho le Tlhokomelo <i>Ho hlakomela le ho phahamisa setho sa Afrika Borwa, sesupo le ho beha setho, le ho thusa dilaborari ka matlole.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Kabo e nang le dipehelo ho diprovence</i> * – Thuso/Letolele ya Ditshebeletso tsa Laeaborari ya Setjhaba: * – Khaphithale * – Tsa jwale <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Musiamo wa Puo ya <i>Afrikaans - Paarl</i> : Ditshebetso – Musiamo wa Ditsong wa Afrika Borwa - <i>Pretoria</i> : – Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya moralo wa motheo – Ditshebetso – <i>Freedom Park - Pretoria</i> : Ditshebetso – Dimusiamo tsa <i>Iziko - Cape Town</i> : – Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya marangrang – Ditshebetso – Musiamo wa KwaZulu-Natal - Pietermaritzburg: Ditshebetso – Musiamo wa Luthuli - <i>Stanger</i> : Ditshebetso – Lekgotla la Setho la Naha: Ditshebetso – Laeaborari ya Afrika Borwa ya Naha: – Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya marangrang – Dilaborari tsa setjhaba – Ditshebetso – Musiamo wa Naha - Bloemfontein: Ditshebetso – Musiamo wa Nelson Mandela - Mthatha: – Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya marangrang – Ditshebetso – Musiamo wa <i>Robben Island - Cape Town</i> : Ditshebetso – Ejensi ya Disebediswa tsa Setho ya Naha: Ditshebetso – Laeaborari ya Difofu ya Afrika Borwa: – Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya marangrang – Ditshebetso – Musiamo wa Naha wa Dingolwa tsa <i>English - Grahamstown</i> : – Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya marangrang – Ditshebetso – Musiamo wa <i>Voortrekker - Pietermaritzburg</i> : Ditshebetso – Musiamo wa Ntwa wa Rephaboliki ya Maburu - Bloemfontein: Ditshebetso – <i>William Humphreys Art Gallery - Kimberley</i> : Ditshebetso <i>Mebuso ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba</i> – Letolele la Afrika la Lefatshe la Setso: Ditshebetso <i>Tsa Malapa</i> – Diprojeke tsa Setso: Tsamaiso ya matlole a setjhaba bakeng la diprojeke tsa setso <i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i> – Tsa bofoku Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso – <i>Engelenburg House Art Collection - Pretoria</i> : Ditshebetso – Mokgatlo wa laeaborari le lesedi wa Afrika Borwa: Kamohelo khonferense ya Methoe le Federeishene ya Matjhabatjhaba ya Mokgatlo wa Laeaborari – Methoe e Fapaneng: Tsamaiso ya matlole a setjhaba bakeng la diprojeke tsa Botjhaba	2 175 565	51 476	77 866		2 046 223		
						889 180		
						421 846		
						5 597		
						2 089		
						69 402		
						65 665		
						40 500		
						68 336		
						18 175		
						9 329		
						58 475		
						4 844		
						15 795		
						75 716		
						43 333		
						1 750		
						21 143		
						68 419		
						48 552		
						650		
						17 376		
						40 000		
						9 055		
						12 484		
						9 121		
						6 234		
						1 200		
						5 047		
						7 108		
						302		
						5 500		
						4 000		
38	Bodulo ba Batho Maikemisetsa: <i>Ho nolofatsa theho e tsitsiseng ya bodulo ba batho le ntlafatso ya boleng ba bophelo ba malapa.</i> 1 Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka ketapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshetsetso ho lefapha.</i> 2 Pholisi ya Bodulo ba Batho, Lewa le maano <i>Ho laola ntshetsopele ya, le ho ikamahanya le, phano ya karolo ya bodulo ba batho le meralo ya tshetsetso ya dikamano tsa mebuso, le ho beha leihlo ho mawala a kopaneng a bodulo ba batho le ditshebeletso tsa ketso ya maano.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Mebuso ya kantle le mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba</i> – <i>Habitat Foundation</i> : Ditefello tsa botho 3 Tshetsetso ya Phano ho Bodulo ba Batho <i>Ho tshetsetsa ketso, ho lekola, ho hlaloba le ho kenngwa tshetsetso ha mananeo a bodulo ba batho le diprojeke. Ho laola kaho ya bokgoni le tsebo ka hare ho lekala le ho nehelanatekolo/boikarabelo ho methoe ya setjhaba.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Tsa Malapa</i> – Dibasari tsa bao eseng basebetsi: Lenaneo la dithuso tsa ditjhelete bakeng la dithuso tsa matlo	30 943 381	322 239	364 719		30 252 440	3 983	
		435 116	198 090	234 271		44	2 711	
		74 338	48 533	24 059		1 150	596	
		169 800	60 329	100 254		8 719	498	
						8 719		

* E abuwe ka ho Ikgetha le ka ho Totobala

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelele	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjelele
			Meputso ya Basebetsi	Thepa le Ditshebeletso	Tseding			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
4	Ditjhelete tsa Ntshetsopele ya Matlo <i>Ho thusa ka dijhelete phanong ya matlo le mananeo a bodulo ba batho, le ho laola dintlha tsohle tse amanang le ntlafatso ya phihlelo ya ditjhelete tsa matlo le ho theha tshebedisano mmoho le lekala la ditjhelete.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Dikabo tse nang le dipehelo ho mmuso wa lehae</i> * – Thuso/Letlole ya Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba metse setoropo * – Thuso/Letlole ya Bokgoni ba Bodulo ba Batho bamasepala <i>Dikabo tse nang le dipehelo ho diprovence</i> * – Thuso/Letlole ya Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba Batho <i>Diejensi le diakhonto tsa lefapha</i> – Ditshebeletso tsa Sekimi sa Setjhaba sa ya nkang ditletlebo (<i>Ombud</i>): Ditshebetso – Ejensi ya Ntshetsopele ya Matlo: – Ditshebetso – Tshehetso ya ntlafatso ya bodulo bo sa tsitsang ba Naha – Koporasi ya Ditjhelete tsa Matlo ya Naha: Tshebetso – Ejensi ya Matlo le Kaho botjha ya metsetoropo ya Naha: Tshebetso – Bolaodi ba taolo ya Matlo a Setjhaba: – Kaho ya bokgoni ba motheo – Ditshebetso – Thuso/Letlole ya khaphithale ya kahobotjha	30 264 127	15 287	6 135	30 242 527	178		
39	Ntshetsopele ya Mahae le Ntlafatso ya Lefatshe Maikemisetsa: <i>Ho theha le ho hlokomela tekano le botsitso ba phano ya lefatshe, ho nka karolo ya ho potlakisa tlhabollo ya mahae le ho netefatsa bophelo bo tsetsitseng ba mahaeng, mosebetsi o hlomphehileng le tswelopele ya setjhaba le ikonomi bakeng la MaAfrika Borwa.</i>	9 379 684	2 115 921	1 501 805	5 736 839	25 119		
1	Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka ketapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshehetso ho lefapha.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diakhaonto tsa banka tsa masepala</i> – Dilaeense tsa dipalangwang: Ditefello tsa laesense tse entsweng dimasepaleng	1 264 265	709 937	543 867	137	10 324		
2	Ditshebeletso tsa Naha tsa Bolaodi ba Lesedi la Bokahodimo ba Lefatshe <i>Ho nehelana ka lesedi la sebaka se itseng, melao ya ho ba le lefatshe le moedi wa thepa, ngodiso ya tokomaneng ya thepa, maano a sebaka le ditshebeletso tsa theknikhale tshehetsong ya ntlafatso e tsitsitseng ya lefatshe.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Ngodiso ya Tokomaneng ya Akhaonto ya Kgwebisano: Ditshebetso <i>Mebuso ya kantle le mekgatlo ya matjhabatjhaba</i> – Motheo wa setereke bakeng la ho rala Disebediswa tsa batho bakeng la Ntshetsopele: Ditshebetso <i>Tsa Malapa</i> – Dibasari bakeng tsa bao eseng basebetsi: Dithuto ho cadastral saense, surveys le mmapa – Dikuno tsa Mosebetsi tsa Setjhaba: Dikuno ka mora ho dihela mosebetsing <i>Diakhaonto tsa banka tsa masepala</i> – Dilaeense tsa Dipalangwang: Ditefello tsa dilaeense tse entsweng dimasepaleng <i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i> – Lekgotla la Afrika Borwa la Baetsi ba maano: Ditefello tsa botho	799 903	478 210	166 157	147 184	8 352		
3	Ntlafatso ya Mahaeng <i>Ho potlakisa, ho qala, ho nolofatsa le ho hokanya ho kengwa tshehetsong ha lenaneo le kopaneng la ntshetsopele ya mahae, tse lebisang ho setjhaba se morolo le se tsitsitseng.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Tsa Malapa</i> – Ditshebeletso tsa Naha tsa Batjha ba Ikgobokantseng ba mahaeng: Meputso – Kgwebokgolo ya Mahaeng le Ntshetsopele ya Indasteri: Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya marangrang – Ntshetsopele ya Marangrang wa Mahaeng: Moaho, tlhokomelo le ntlafatso ya marangrang	1 975 739	253 424	373 368	1 345 679	3 268		
4	Kgutlisetso <i>Ho phethela kgutlisetso ya lefatshe ka tlasa Molao wa ditokelo tsa Kgutlisetso ya Lefatshe wa (1994) le ho nehelana ka tshehetso ho baamohedi.</i>	2 602 669	312 321	168 419	2 119 862	2 067		

* E abuwe ka ho Ikgetha le ka ho Totobala

SCHEDULE

Vote		R'000	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Other			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
5	Land Reform <i>Provide sustainable land reform programmes in South Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Agricultural Land Holding Account: Land acquisition – KwaZulu-Natal Ingonyama Trust Board: Land management support to communities on communal land <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities – Land Reform Grants: Land redistribution payments <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities	2 737 108	362 029	249 994		2 123 977	1 108	
						1 542 027		
						18 069		
						3 000		
						560 869		
						11		
40	Sport and Recreation South Africa Purpose: <i>Transform the delivery of sport and recreation by ensuring equitable access, development and excellence at all levels of participation, thereby improving social cohesion, nation building and the quality of life of all South Africans.</i>	988 548	100 705	165 006		720 670	2 167	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Culture, Arts, Tourism, Hospitality and Sport Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	124 828	66 005	56 577		79	2 167	
						79		
	2 Active Nation <i>Support the provision of mass participation opportunities in sport and recreation.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – loveLife: HIV and AIDS awareness through sport programmes	628 646	16 424	38 316		573 906		
						537 294		
						36 612		
	3 Winning Nation <i>Support the development of elite athletes.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African Institute for Drug-Free Sport: Operations <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – South African Sports Confederation and Olympic Committee: Support for athletes	92 152	7 306	56 215		28 631		
						19 816		
						8 815		
	4 Sport Support <i>Develop and support an integrated support system to enhance the delivery of sport and recreation.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Boxing South Africa: Operations <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Various Sport Federations: Operations	133 244	8 081	7 109		118 054		
						10 468		
						107 586		
	5 Sport Infrastructure Support <i>Regulate and manage the provision of sport and recreation facilities.</i>	9 678	2 889	6 789				
	TOTAL	679 497 512	134 469 121	60 069 283	49 056	464 843 297	16 696 071	3 370 684

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

SHEJULE

Voutu		R'000	Ditefello tsa Jwale			Diphitiso le dithuso tsa tjelete R'000	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa e ka Sehlohong R'000	Ditefello bakeng la Thepa ya Tjelete R'000
			Meputso ya Basebetsi R'000	Thepa le Ditshebeletso R'000	Tseding R'000			
	<p><i>E leng</i> <i>Tsa malapa</i> – Dikuno tsa basebetsi tsa setjhaba: Dikuno ka mora ho dihela mosebetsing – Thuso/Letlole ya Kgutisetso: Phethelo ya diteimi tsa lefatshe <i>Diakhaonto tsa banka tsa masepala</i> – Dilaesense tsa dipalangwang: Ditefello tsa dilaesense tse entsweng dimasepaleng</p>							
5	<p>Ntlafatso ya lefatshe <i>Ho nehelana ka mananeo a ntlafatso e tsitsiseng ya lefatshe Afrika Borwa.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Akhaonto ya Tshwaro ya Lefatshe la Temo: Phumaneho ya lefatshe – Lekgotla la KwaZulu-Natal la <i>Ingonyama</i> : Ditshehetso ya bolaodi ba lefatshe ho setjhaba lefatshe la karolelano <i>Tsa Malapa</i> – Dikuno tsa Mosebetsi tsa Setjhaba: Dikunoka mora ho dihela mosebetsing – Matlole a Ntlafatso ya Lefatshe: Ditefello tsa ho aba setjha ha lefatshe <i>Diakhaonto tsa banka tsa masepala</i> – Dilaesense tsa Dipalangwang: Ditefello tse entsweng tsa laesense dimasepaleng</p>	2 737 108	362 029	249 994	2 123 977	1 108		
40	<p>Dipapadi le Boikgathollo Afrika Borwa Maikemisetso: <i>Ho fetola phano ya dipapadi le boikgathollo ka ho netefatsa phihlelo e lekanang, ntshetsopele le bokgabane maemong ohle a ho ba le seabo, ka hoo ho phahamisa kopano ya setjhaba, kaho ya setjhaba le boleng ba bophelo ba maAfrika Borwa ohle.</i></p>	988 548	100 705	165 006	720 670	2 167		
1	<p>Tsamaiso <i>Ho nehelana ka boetapele, bolaodi le ditshebeletso tsa tshehetso ho lefapha.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Bolaodi ba Thuto le Thupello ba lekala la Setso, Bonono, Bohahlaodi, Kamohelo le dipapadi: Ditshebetso</p>	124 828	66 005	56 577	79	2 167		
2	<p>Setjhaba se Mafofologo <i>Ho tshhetsa ho ba le seabo ha batho ba bangata menyetleng ya dipapadi le boikgathollo.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Kabo e nang le dipehelo ho diprovence</i> * – Letlole la Seabo sa batho ba Bangata le Ntshetsopele ya Dipapadi <i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i> – <i>loveLife</i>: Kelehloko yas <i>HIV</i> le <i>AIDS</i> ka mananeo a dipapadi</p>	628 646	16 424	38 316	573 906			
3	<p>Setjhaba se tholang <i>Tshehetso ya ntshetsopele ya bakitimi ba phahameng.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Motheo wa Afrika Borwa bakeng la Dipapadi tse senang Dithethefatsi: Ditshebetso <i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i> – Mokgahlo wa Dipapadi wa Afrika Borwa le Komiti ya Diolimpiki: Tshehetso bakeng la bakitimi</p>	92 152	7 306	56 215	28 631			
4	<p>Tshehetso ya Dipapadi <i>Ho theha le ho tshhetsa mokgwa o kopaneng wa tshehetso ho ka ntlafatsa phano ya dipapadi le boikgathollo.</i> <i>E leng</i> <i>Diejensi le diakhaonto tsa lefapha</i> – Tsa Ditebele Afrika Borwa: Ditshebetso <i>Metheo e sa etseng phahello</i> – Federeishene ya Dipapadi tse Fapaneng: Ditshebetso</p>	133 244	8 081	7 109	118 054			
5	<p>Tshehetso ya Marangrang a Dipapadi <i>Taolo le tsamaiso ya nehelano ya dipapadi le disebediswa tsa boikgathollo.</i></p>	9 678	2 889	6 789				
KAKARETSO		679 497 512	134 469 121	60 069 283	49 056	464 843 297	16 696 071	3 370 684

* E abuwe ka ho lkgetha le ka ho Totobala